

VISIT...

LANZAROTE
Caliente.COM

CITES Aloe and Pachypodium Checklist

Edited by: Urs Eggli

Authors: Leonard E Newton (Aloe)
Gordon D Rowley (Pachypodium)

© Copyright 2001
The Trustees of the Royal Botanic Gardens Kew
Sukkulanten-Sammlung Zürich

First published in 2001

General editor of series: Jacqueline A Roberts

ISBN 1 84246 034 X

Produced with the financial assistance of:

The CITES Nomenclature Committee
Sukkulenten-Sammlung Zürich
The Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew

Cover design by Media Resources RBG Kew
Printed in Great Britain by The Cromwell Press

CONTENTS

Preamble

1. Background	1
2. How to use the checklist	1
3. Conventions employed in parts I, II and III	2
4. Number of names entered for each genus	2
5. Geographical areas	2
6. Aloes and Pachypodiums controlled by CITES	2
7. Abbreviations, Terms and Latin	4
8. Bibliography	5

PART I: All names in current use	19
Ordered alphabetically on all names	

PART II: Accepted names in current use	39
Ordered alphabetically on accepted names (includes geographical distribution)	

• <i>Aloe</i>	40
• <i>Pachypodium</i>	95

PART III: Country checklist	99
Accepted names listed after each country	

PART IV: Accepted taxa	121
Further details on homotypic names, basionyms and heterotypic synonyms	

Table des matieres

TABLE DES MATIERES

Préambule

1. Historique 7

2. Comment utiliser cette liste? 7

3. Conventions employées dans les première, deuxième et troisième parties 8

4. Décompte des noms retenus pour chaque genre 8

5. Régions 8

6. Les Aloes et Pachypodiums soumis aux contrôles CITES 8

7. Abréviations, termes botaniques, et mots en latin 10

8. Bibliographie 11

PREMIERE PARTIE: Tous les noms d’usage courant 19
Par ordre alphabétique de tous les noms

DEUXIEME PARTIE: Noms acceptés d’usage courant 39
Par ordre alphabétique des noms acceptés (avec répartition géographique)

- *Aloe* 40
- *Pachypodium* 95

TROISIEME PARTIE: Liste des pays 99
Liste par pays des noms acceptés

QUATRIEME PARTIE: Taxons acceptes 121
Autres indications de noms homotypiques, de basionymes et de synonymes
hétérotypiques

ÍNDICE

Preámbulo

1. Antecedentes 13

2. ¿Cómo utilizar esta lista? 13

3. Sistema de presentación utilizado en las Partes I, II y III 14

4. Número de nombres incluidos para cada género 14

5. Áreas geográficas 14

6. Aloes y Pachypodiums amparadas por la CITES 14

7. Abreviaciones, términos botánicos, y expresiones latinas 16

8. Bibliografía 17

PARTE I: Todos los nombres utilizados normalmente 19

Presentados por orden alfabético

PARTE II: Nombres aceptados utilizados normalmente 39

Presentados por orden alfabético: nombres aceptados (inclusive la distribución geográfica)

- *Aloe* 40
- *Pachypodium* 95

PARTE III: Lista por países 99

Nombres aceptados en cada país

PARTE IV: Taxa aceptados 121

Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos

CITES CHECKLIST - ALOE AND PACHYPODIUM

PREAMBLE

1. Background

The 1992 Conference of the Parties to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) adopted the *CITES Cactaceae Checklist* as the guideline when making reference to the species of the genera concerned. This was the first CITES plant checklist, which was followed by the publication of the *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 1*, in 1995.

These references have proved to be an important tool in the day to day implementation of CITES for plant species. The combination of support from the CITES Conferences of the Parties, individual party States, scientific institutions and organisations has facilitated the preparation and publication of the *CITES Cactaceae Checklist (second edition)*, the *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 2*, the *CITES Checklist of succulent Euphorbia taxa*, and the *CITES Bulb Checklist*. All of these works have been adopted by the Conference of the Parties, as the guidelines when making reference to the accepted names of the genera concerned.

This checklist is the result of co-operation between the Städtische Sukkulentensammlung (Switzerland) and the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (UK).

This taxonomic list is an extract from the database of *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum* (RPS) data maintained at the Municipal Succulent Collection Zürich. The database contains nomenclatural and taxonomic information published in serialized form in the yearly issues of *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum*, initiated and currently published by the *International Organization for Succulent Plants Study* (IOS). Where possible, additional taxa have been included (see IOS Bull. 5(4): 172-173, 1992). (Source: ZSS & IOS 2001. *Notes on this Extract from the Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum Database*).

This checklist incorporates the largest collection of published synonyms for these genera. Further data, revisions, edits, and updates have been added during the compilation of this list. This checklist is therefore up-to-date and should be useful for a number of years.

2. How to use the Checklist

It is intended that this Checklist be used as a quick reference for checking accepted names, synonymy and distribution. The reference is therefore divided into three main parts for ease of use by non-botanists/taxonomists. Part IV has been included to provide more information for users with a greater understanding of plant nomenclature:

Part I: All Names in Current Use

An alphabetical list of all accepted names and synonyms included in this checklist – a total of 1026 names (578 accepted and 448 synonyms)

Part II: Accepted Names in Current Use

Separate lists for each genus. Each list is ordered alphabetically by the accepted name and details are given on current synonyms and distribution.

Preamble

Part III: Country Checklist

Accepted names from all genera included in this checklist are ordered alphabetically under country of distribution.

Part IV: Accepted Taxa

Separate lists for each genus including further details on homotypic names, basionyms, heterotypic synonyms etc.

3. Conventions employed in Parts I, II and III

- a) Accepted names are presented in **bold roman** type.
Synonyms are presented in *italic* type.

- b) Duplicate names:

In Part I, the author's name appears after each taxon where the taxon name appears twice or more (unless the author's name is the same) e.g., *Aloe abyssinica* Hook.f., *Aloe abyssinica* Salm-Dyck and *Aloe abyssinica* A.Berger

It is also necessary to double-check by reference to the distribution as detailed in Part II. For example, if the name given was '*Aloe angustifolia*' and it was known that the plant in question came from Angola, this would indicate that the species was ***Aloe zebrina***, being traded under the synonym *Aloe angustifolia* - ***Aloe angustifolia*** is only found in South Africa.

- c) Natural hybrids have been included in the checklist and are indicated by the multiplication sign ×. They are arranged alphabetically within the lists.

4. Number of names included for each genus:

Aloe (Accepted: 548, Synonyms: 428), *Pachypodium* (Accepted: 30, Synonyms: 20)

5. Geographical areas

Country names follow the United Nations standard as laid down in *Country Names. Terminology Bulletin No. 347/Rev. 1, 1997*, United Nations.

6. Aloes and Pachypodiums controlled by CITES

Appendix II:

Aloe spp. *-116 #1

Pachypodium spp. *#1

Appendix I:

Aloe albida

Aloe albiflora

Aloe alfredii

Aloe bakeri

Aloe bellatula

Aloe calcairophila

Aloe compressa = 460

Aloe delphinensis

Aloe descoingsii

Aloe fragilis

Aloe haworthioides = 461
Aloe helenae
Aloe laeta = 462
Aloe parallelifolia
Aloe parvula
Aloe pillansii
Aloe polyphylla
Aloe rauhii
Aloe suzannae
Aloe thorncroftii
Aloe versicolor
Aloe vossii

Pachypodium ambongense
Pachypodium baronii
Pachypodium decaryi

Interpretation:

The symbol (#) followed by a number placed against the name of a species or higher taxon included in Appendix II designates parts or derivatives that are specified in relation thereto for the purposes of the Convention as follows:

- #1 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:
- a) seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia);
 - b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and
 - c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.

The symbol (-) followed by a number placed against the name of a species or higher taxon denotes that designated geographically separate populations, species, groups of species or families of that species or taxon are excluded from the appendix concerned, as follows:

- 116 *Aloe vera*; also referenced as *Aloe barbadensis*.

The symbol (=) followed by a number placed against the name of a species, subspecies or higher taxon denotes that the name of that species, subspecies or taxon shall be interpreted as follows:

- = 460 Includes *Aloe compressa* var. *rugosquamosa* and *Aloe compressa* var. *schistophila*
- = 461 Includes *Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca*
- = 462 Includes *Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis*

Preamble

7. Abbreviations, botanical terms, and Latin

Not all these abbreviations, botanical terms and Latin will appear in this Checklist; however, they have been included as a useful reference.

Note: words in *italics* are Latin

ambiguous name a name which has been applied to different taxa by different authors, so that it has become a source of ambiguity

anon. anonymous; without author or author unknown

auct. *auctorum*: of authors

CITES Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora

cultivar an individual, or assemblage of plants maintaining the same distinguishing features, which has been produced or is maintained (propagated) in cultivation

cultivation the raising of plants by horticulture or gardening; not immediately taken from the wild

descr. *descriptio*: the description of a species or other taxonomic unit

distribution where plants are found (geographical)

ed. editor

edn. edition (book or journal)

eds. editors

epithet the last word of a species, subspecies, or variety (etc.), for example: *volkensisii* is the species epithet for the species *Aloe volkensisii* and *multicaulis* is the subspecific epithet for *Aloe volkensisii* ssp. *multicaulis*

escape a plant that has left the boundaries of cultivation (e.g. a garden) and is found occurring in natural vegetation

ex *ex*: after; may be used between the name of two authors, the second of whom validly published the name indicated or suggested by the first

excl. *exclusus*: excluded

forma *forma*: a taxonomic unit inferior to variety

hort. *hortorum*: of gardens (horticulture); raised or found in gardens; not a plant of the wild

ICBN International Code for Botanical Nomenclature

in prep. in preparation

in sched. *in scheda*: on a herbarium specimen or label

in syn. *in synonymia*: in synonymy

incl. including

ined. *ineditus*: unpublished

introduction a plant which occurs in a country, or any other locality, due to human influence (by purpose or chance); any plant which is not native

key a written system used for the identification of organisms (e.g. plants)

leg. *legit*: he gathered; the collector

misspelling a name that has been incorrectly spelt; not a new or different name

morphology the form and structure of an organism (e.g. a plant)

name causing confusion a name that is not used because it cannot be assigned unambiguously to a particular taxon (e.g. a species of plant)

native an organism (e.g. a plant) that occurs naturally in a country, or region, etc.

naturalized a plant which has either been introduced (see introduction) or has escaped (see escape) but which looks like a wild plant and is capable of reproduction in its new environment

nom. ambig. *nomen ambiguum*: ambiguous name

nom. cons. prop. *nomen conservandum propositum*: name proposed for conservation under the rules of the International Code for Botanical Nomenclature (ICBN)

nom. illeg *nomen illegitimum*: illegitimate name

nom. *nomen*: name

nom. nud. *nomen nudum*: name published without description

nomenclature branch of science concerned with the naming of organisms (e.g. plants)

non *non*: not

only known from cultivation a plant which does not occur in the wild, only in cultivation

orthographic variant an alternative spelling for the same name

p.p. *pro parte*: partly, in part

pro parte *pro parte*: partly, in part

provisional name name given in anticipation of a valid description

sens. lat. *sensu lato*: in the broad sense; a taxon (usually a species) and all its subordinate taxa (e.g. subspecies) and/or other taxa sometimes considered as distinct

sens. *sensu*: in the sense of; the manner in which an author interpreted or used a name

sensu *sensu*: in the sense of; the manner in which an author interpreted or used a name
sic sic, used after a word that looks wrong or absurd, to show that it has been quoted correctly

spp. species

ssp. subspecies

synonym a name that is applied to a taxon but which cannot be used because it is not the accepted name – the synonym or synonyms form the synonymy

taxa plural of taxon

taxon a named unit of classification, e.g. genus, species, subspecies

var. variety

*thanks to Dr Aaron Davis, RBG Kew, for the provision of this guide

8. Bibliography

Brummitt, R.K. and Powell, C.E. (Eds.) (1992). *Authors of Plant Names*. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (UK).

Newton, L.E. (2001). *Sansevieria*. In: U.Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Monocotyledons*: 261-272. Springer, Berlin.

Rapanarivo, S.H.J.V, Lavranos, J.J., Leeuwenberg, A.J.M. & Rösli, W. (1999). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae), Taxonomy, habitats & cultivation*. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam / Brookfield.

Rowley, G.D. (2002). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae)*. In U. Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Dicotyledons* (in press). Springer, Heidelberg.

Terminology Bulletin No. 347/Rev. 1, 1997, United Nations.

LISTE DES ALOE ET PACHYPODIUM CITES

PREAMBULE

1. Historique

En 1992, la Conférence des Parties à la Convention sur le commerce international des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages menacées d'extinction (CITES) a adopté la *CITES Cactaceae Checklist* (liste des Cactacées CITES) comme référence aux espèces de cette famille. C'était la première liste de plantes couvertes par la CITES; elle a été suivie, en 1995, de la *CITES Orchid Checklist* (liste des Orchidées CITES), *Volume 1*.

Ces références se sont révélées très utiles pour la mise en œuvre pratique de la Convention. L'appui combiné de la Conférence des Parties à la CITES, de Parties individuelles, de certaines institutions et d'organisations scientifiques (IOS, par exemple) a facilité la préparation et la publication de la *CITES Cactaceae Checklist* (deuxième édition), de la *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 2*, de la *CITES Checklist of Succulent Euphorbia Taxa* et de la *CITES Bulb Checklist*. Toutes ont été adoptées par la 10^e session de la Conférence des Parties comme listes normalisées de référence pour les noms acceptés des taxons concernés.

La présente liste taxonomique résulte de la coopération des *Städtische Sukkulentensammlung* (Suisse) et du *Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew*, Royaume-Uni (Jardins botaniques royaux, JBR).

Cette liste est tirée de la base de données du *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum* (RPS) de la Collection municipale de plantes grasses de Zürich. Cette base de données contient des informations sur la nomenclature et la taxonomie publiées par séries dans les numéros annuels du *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum*, lancé et actuellement publié par l'*International Organization for Succulent Plants Study* (IOS). Des taxons supplémentaires ont été inclus quand c'était possible (voir IOS Bull. 5(4): 172-173, 1992. (Source: ZSS & IOS 201. *Notes on this Extract from the Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum Database*).

La Liste inclut le plus grand nombre de synonymes publiés pour ces trois genres, ainsi que d'autres données, révisions et corrections; elle est donc à jour et devrait être utile pendant plusieurs années.

2. Comment utiliser la Liste?

Cette liste peut être utilisée comme référence pour vérifier rapidement les noms acceptés, les synonymes et la répartition géographique. La référence est donc divisée en trois grandes parties pour en faciliter l'utilisation par les non-botanistes/taxonomistes. La quatrième partie a été incluse pour que l'utilisateur ait davantage d'informations et une meilleure compréhension de la nomenclature des plantes:

Première partie: Tous les noms d'usage courant

Liste alphabétique de tous les noms reconnus et des synonymes inclus dans la Liste - au total 1026 noms (578 noms reconnus et 448 synonymes).

Deuxième partie: Noms acceptés d'usage courant

Listes séparées pour chaque genre. Chaque liste est donnée dans l'ordre alphabétique des noms reconnus et comporte des indications sur les synonymes et la répartition géographique actuels.

Preamble

Troisième partie: Liste des pays

Les noms reconnus de tous les genres inclus dans cette liste sont donnés par ordre alphabétique sous chaque pays de l'aire de répartition.

Quatrième partie: Taxons acceptés

Autre indications de noms homotypiques, de basionymes et de synonymes hétérotypiques.

3. Conventions employées dans les première, deuxième et troisième parties

- a) Les noms acceptés sont imprimés **en gras**
les synonymes *en italique*.

- b) Noms identiques pour des taxons différents:

Dans la première partie, le nom de l'auteur est indiqué après chaque taxon lorsque le nom du taxon apparaît deux fois ou plus (à moins que le nom de l'auteur soit le même). Exemple: *Aloe abyssinica* Hook.f., *Aloe abyssinica* Salm-Dyck et *aloe abyssinica* A.Berger

Il convient aussi de faire une double vérification en se référant à la répartition géographique détaillée dans la deuxième partie. Exemple: si le nom donné est "Aloe angustifolia" et si l'on sait que la plante en question vient de l'Angola, cela signifie que l'espèce est **Aloe zebrina**, commercialisée sous le synonyme *Aloe angustifolia* - **Aloe angustifolia** ne se trouve qu'en Afrique du Sud.

- c) Une sélection d'hybrides a été incluse dans la liste. Ils sont signalés par le signe de multiplication ×. Ils sont placés par ordre alphabétique dans les première, deuxième et troisième parties.

4. Décompte des noms retenus pour chaque genre

Aloe (548 acceptés, 428 synonymes); *Pachypodium* (30 acceptés, 20 synonymes).

5. Régions

Les noms des pays sont ceux figurant dans le *Country Names. Terminology Bulletin No. 347/Rev. 1, 1997*, United Nations.

6. Aloès et pachypodiums soumis aux contrôles CITES

Annexe II:

Aloe spp. *-116 #1

Pachypodium spp. *#1

Annexe I:

Aloe albida

Aloe albiflora

Aloe alfredii

Aloe bakeri

Aloe bellatula

Aloe calcairophila

Aloe compressa = 460

Aloe delphinensis

Aloe descoingsii
Aloe fragilis
Aloe haworthioides = 461
Aloe helenae
Aloe laeta = 462
Aloe parallelifolia
Aloe parvula
Aloe pillansii
Aloe polyphylla
Aloe rauhii
Aloe suzannae
Aloe thorncroftii
Aloe versicolor
Aloe vossii

Pachypodium ambongense
Pachypodium baronii
Pachypodium decaryi

Interprétation:

Le signe (#) suivi d'un nombre placé après le nom d'une espèce ou d'un taxon supérieur inscrit à l'Annexe II sert à désigner des parties ou produits obtenus à partir de ladite espèce ou dudit taxon et qui sont mentionnés comme suit aux fins de la Convention:

#1 Sert à désigner toutes les parties et tous les produits, sauf:

- a) les graines, les spores et le pollen (y compris les pollinies);
- b) les cultures de plantules ou de tissus obtenues *in vitro*, en milieu solide ou liquide, et transportées en conteneurs stériles; et
- c) les fleurs coupées des plantes reproduites artificiellement.

Le signe (-) suivi d'un nombre placé après le nom d'une espèce ou d'un taxon supérieur signifie que des populations géographiquement isolées, espèces, groupes d'espèces ou familles, de ladite espèce ou dudit taxon, sont exclus de l'annexe en question, comme suit:

- 116 *Aloe vera*; aussi appelé *Aloe barbadensis*.

Le signe (=) suivi d'un nombre placé après le nom d'une espèce, d'une sous-espèce ou d'un taxon supérieur signifie que la dénomination de ladite espèce ou sous-espèce ou dudit taxon doit être interprétée comme suit:

= 460 Comprend *Aloe compressa* var. *rugosquamosa* et *Aloe compressa* var. *schistophila*

= 461 Comprend *Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca*

= 462 Comprend *Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis*

Preamble

7. Abréviations, termes botaniques, et mots latins

Ces termes de botanique, noms latins et abréviations ne sont pas tous utilisés dans la Liste. Ils sont inclus pour référence.

Note: les mots *en italique* sont d'origine latine

ambiguous name (nom ambigu) nom donné à différents taxons par différents auteurs, ce qui crée une ambiguïté

anon. anonyme; sans auteur

auct. *auctorum*: d'auteurs

CITES Convention sur le commerce international des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages menacées d'extinction

cultivar spécimen ou groupe de plantes conservant les mêmes caractéristiques distinctives, produites ou conservées (propagées) en culture

cultivation (culture) obtention de plantes par horticulture ou jardinage, par opposition au prélèvement dans la nature

descr. *descriptio* description d'une espèce ou d'une autre entité taxonomique

distribution (aire de répartition géographique) région(s) où se trouve les plantes

ed. éditeur

edn. édition (d'un livre ou d'un périodique)

eds. éditeurs

epithet (épithète) dernier mot d'une espèce, d'une sous-espèce ou d'une variété (etc.).

Exemple: *volkensis* est l'épithète de l'espèce *Aloe volkensis* et *multicaulis* l'épithète infraspécifique de *Aloe volkensis* ssp. *multicaulis*

escape (échappée) qualifie une plante qui a quitté l'enceinte de culture (jardin, par exemple) et qu'on retrouve dans la végétation naturelle

ex ex d'après; peut être utilisé entre deux noms d'auteurs, dont le second a validement publié le nom d'après les indications ou suggestions du premier

excl. *exclusus* exclu

hort. *hortorum* de jardins (horticole); plante cultivée ou se trouvant dans des jardins horticoles, par opposition à une plante d'origine sauvage

ICBN (CINB) Code international de la nomenclature botanique

in prep. en préparation

in sched. *in scheda* sur un spécimen d'herbier ou une étiquette

in syn. *in synonymia* en synonymie

incl. incluant

ined. *ineditus* non publié

introduction résultat d'une activité humaine (volontaire ou non) aboutissant à ce qu'une plante non indigène se retrouve dans un pays ou une région

key (clé) système écrit utilisé pour la détermination d'organismes (plantes, par exemple)

leg. *legit* il ramassa; le collecteur

misspelling (faute d'orthographe) nom mal orthographié, par opposition à un nom nouveau ou différent

morphology (morphologie) forme et structure d'un organisme (d'une plante, par exemple)

name causing confusion (nom causant une confusion) nom qui n'est pas utilisé parce qu'il ne peut être assigné sans ambiguïté à un taxon particulier (à une espèce de plante, par exemple)

native (indigène) qualifie un organisme (une plante, par exemple) prospérant naturellement dans un pays ou une région etc.

naturalized (naturalisée) qualifie une plante introduite (voir introduction) ou échappée (voir échappée) qui ressemble à une plante sauvage et qui se propage dans son nouvel environnement

nom. *nomen* nom

nom. ambig. *nomen ambiguum* nom ambigu

nom. cons. prop. *nomen conservandum propositum* nom dont le maintien a été proposé d'après les règles du *International Code of Botanical Nomenclature* (Code international de la nomenclature botanique)

nomenclature branche de la science qui nomme les organismes (les plantes, par exemple)

non *non* pas

only known from cultivation (connue seulement en culture) qualifie une plante qu'on ne trouve pas à l'état sauvage

orthographic variant (variante orthographique) même nom orthographié différemment

pro parte *pro parte* partiellement, en partie

provisional name (nom provisoire) nom donné par anticipation d'une description

sens. *sensu* au sens de; manière dont un auteur interprète ou utilise un nom

sens. lat. *sensu lato* au sens large; un taxon (habituellement une espèce) et tous ses taxons inférieurs (sous-espèce, etc.) et/ou d'autres taxons parfois considérés comme distincts

sic *sic*, utilisé après un mot qui semble faux ou absurde; indique que ce mot est cité textuellement

synonym (synonyme) nom donné à un taxon mais qui ne peut être utilisé parce que ce n'est pas le nom accepté; le ou les synonymes forment la synonymie

taxa pluriel de taxon

taxon unité taxonomique à laquelle on a attribué un nom - genre, espèce, sous-espèce, etc.

var. variété

* Nous remercions M. Aaron Davis, des JBR de Kew, d'avoir fourni ce guide

8. Bibliographie

Brummitt, R.K. and Powell, C.E. (Eds.) (1992). *Authors of Plant Names*. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (UK).

Newton, L.E. (2001). *Sansevieria*. In: U.Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Monocotyledons*: 261-272. Springer, Berlin.

Rapanarivo, S.H.J.V, Lavranos, J.J., Leeuwenberg, A.J.M. & Rösli, W. (1999). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae), Taxonomy, habitats & cultivation*. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam / Brookfield.

Rowley, G.D. (2002). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae)*. In U. Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Dicotyledons* (in press). Springer, Heidelberg.

Terminology Bulletin No. 347/Rev. 1. 1997, United Nations.

LISTA CITES - ALOE Y PACHYPODIUM

PREÁMBULO

1. Antecedentes

En 1992, la Conferencia de las Partes en la Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres (CITES) adoptó la *CITES Cactaceae Checklist* como obra de referencia al hacer alusión a las especies de la familia en cuestión. Se trataba de la primera lista de plantas CITES, que fue seguida por la *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 1*, en 1995.

Se ha puesto de manifiesto que estas referencias son un valioso instrumento en las tareas diarias de aplicación de la CITES para las especies de plantas. El apoyo de la Conferencia de las Partes sumado al de los Estados Partes, las instituciones científicas y las organizaciones han hecho posible la preparación y publicación de la *CITES Cactaceae Checklist (second edition)*, la *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 2*, la *CITES Checklist of succulent Euphorbia taxa* y la *CITES Bulb Checklist*. Todas estas listas han sido adoptadas por la décima reunión de la Conferencia de las Partes como obras de referencia al hacer alusión a los nombres aceptados de los taxa de que trata.

La presente lista es el resultado de la cooperación entre el Städtische Sukkulenten-Sammlung (Suiza) y el Real Jardín Botánico de Kew (Reino Unido).

Esta lista taxonómica es un extracto de la base de datos *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum* (RPS), mantenida por la Colección Municipal de Suculentas de Zürich. En la base de datos figura información sobre nomenclatura y taxonomía publicada en forma de entregas en las publicaciones anuales de *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum*, iniciada y actualmente publicada por la Organización Internacional para el Estudio de Plantas Suculentas (IOS). En la medida de lo posible, se han incluido taxa adicionales (véase IOS Bull. 5(4): 172-173, 1992). (Fuente: ZSS & IOS 2001. *Notes on this Extract from the Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum Database*).

Es esta lista se incorpora el mayor número de sinónimos publicados para los tres géneros. Durante la compilación de la misma se añadieron nuevos datos, revisiones, ediciones y actualizaciones. Por ende, esta lista está actualizada y debería ser útil durante varios años.

2. ¿Cómo utilizar esta lista?

La finalidad consiste en que esta lista se utilice como referencia rápida para verificar los nombres aceptados, los sinónimos y la distribución. En consecuencia, se ha dividido en tres partes para facilitar su utilización por aquellas personas que no sean botánicos/taxonomistas. Se ha incluido la Parte IV para ofrecer mayor información a los usuarios con una mayor comprensión de la nomenclatura de las plantas:

Parte I: Todos los nombres utilizados normalmente

Una lista por orden alfabético de todos los nombres y sinónimos aceptados – un total de 1026 nombres (578 aceptados y 448 sinónimos)

Parte II: Nombres aceptados utilizados normalmente

Listas separadas para cada género. En cada lista se presentan por orden alfabético los nombres aceptados, con información sobre los sinónimos y la distribución.

Preámbulo

Parte III: Lista por países

Los nombres aceptados para todos los géneros incluidos en esta lista se presentan por orden alfabético según el país de distribución.

Parte IV: Taxa aceptados

Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos.

3. Sistema de presentación utilizado en las Partes I, II y III

- a) Los nombres aceptados se presentan en **negrita**.

Los sinónimos se presentan en letra *cursiva*.

- b) Nombres duplicados:

En la Parte I, el nombre del autor aparece después de cada taxón, cuando el nombre de dicho taxón aparece más de una vez (al menos que el nombre del autor sea el mismo) p.e., *Aloe abyssinica* Hook.f., *Aloe abyssinica* Salm-Dyck y *Aloe abyssinica* A.Berger

Es preciso también efectuar doble verificación en relación con la distribución, tal como se detalla en la Parte II. Por ejemplo, si el nombre dado es 'Aloe angustifolia' y se sabe que la planta en cuestión procede de Angola, esto significa que se trata de la especie **Aloe zebrina**, comercializada bajo el sinónimo de *Aloe angustifolia* - **Aloe angustifolia** sólo se encuentra en Sudáfrica.

- c) En la lista se han incluido los híbridos naturales y se indican con el signo de multiplicar "×". Se presentan por orden alfabético.

4. Número de nombres incluidos para cada género:

Aloe (Aceptados: 548, Sinónimos: 428), Pachypodium (Aceptados: 30, Sinónimos: 20)

5. Áreas geográficas

Para los nombres de los países se ha seguido la referencia oficial de las Naciones Unidas. *Terminology Bulletin* No. 347/Rev. 1, 1997, United Nations.

6. Aloes y Pachypodiums amparadas por la CITES

Apéndice II:

Aloe spp. *-116 #1

Pachypodium spp. *#1

Apéndice I:

Aloe albida

Aloe albiflora

Aloe alfredii

Aloe bakeri

Aloe bellatula

Aloe calcairophila

Aloe compressa = 460

Aloe delphinensis

Aloe descoingsii

Aloe fragilis
Aloe haworthioides = 461
Aloe helenae
Aloe laeta = 462
Aloe parallelifolia
Aloe parvula
Aloe pillansii
Aloe polyphylla
Aloe rauhii
Aloe suzannae
Aloe thorncroftii
Aloe versicolor
Aloe vossii

Pachypodium ambongense
Pachypodium baronii
Pachypodium decaryi

Interpretación:

El signo (#) seguido de un número colocado junto al nombre de una especie o de un taxón superior incluido en el Apéndice II designa las partes o derivados que están en estrecha relación con la misma a los efectos de la Convención, a saber:

- #1 Designa todas las partes y derivados, excepto:
- a) las semillas, las esporas y el polen (inclusive las polinias);
 - b) los cultivos de plántulas o de tejidos obtenidos *in vitro*, en medios sólidos o líquidos, que se transportan en envases estériles; y
 - c) las flores cortadas de plantas reproducidas artificialmente.

El signo (-) seguido de un número colocado junto al nombre de una especie o de un taxón superior significa que algunas poblaciones geográficamente aisladas, especies, grupos de especies o familias de dicha especie o de dicho taxón están excluidas del Apéndice concernido, como sigue:

- 116 *Aloe vera*; también citada como *Aloe barbadensis*.

El signo (=) seguido de un número colocado junto al nombre de una especie, una subespecie o un taxón superior significa que la denominación de la especie, subespecie o taxón superior deber ser interpretada como sigue:

= 460 Incluye *Aloe compressa* var. *rugosquamosa* y *Aloe compressa* var. *schistophila*

= 461 Incluye *Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca*

= 462 Incluye *Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis*

Preámbulo

7. Abreviaciones, términos botánicos y expresiones latinas*

En esta Lista no aparecen todas las abreviaturas, términos botánicos y en latín, pese a que se han incluido como referencia útil.

Nota: las expresiones latinas aparecen en *cursiva*

ambiguous name (nombre ambiguo) un nombre utilizado por distintos autores para diferentes taxa, de manera que da motivo a confusión

anon. Anonymous; autor desconocido

auct. *auctorum* de autores

CITES Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres

cultivation (cultivo) el cultivo de plantas mediante horticultura o jardinería; no se ha recolectado inmediatamente del medio silvestre

cultivar un ejemplar, o una agrupación de plantas, que tiene los mismos rasgos característicos, que ha sido producido o se mantiene (reproduce) en cultivo

descr. *descriptio* la descripción de una especie o de otra unidad taxonómica

distribution (distribución) donde se encuentran las plantas (geográfica)

ed. editor

edn. edición (libro o revista)

eds. editores

epithet (epíteto) la última palabra de una especie, subespecie o variedad (etc.), por ejemplo: *lutea* es el epíteto de la especie *Sternbergia lutea* y *byzantinus* es el epíteto subespecífico de *Galanthus plicatus* subsp. *byzantinus*

escape (volverse silvestre) una planta que ha sobrepasado los límites del cultivo (p.e.: un jardín) y prospera en la naturaleza

ex después, puede utilizarse entre los nombres de dos autores, el segundo de los cuales publicó el nombre indicado o sugerido por el primero

excl. *exclusus* excluida

hort. *hortorum* de jardines (horticultura); cultivada o prospera en jardines; no se trata de una planta silvestre

ICNB (CINB) Código Internacional de Nomenclatura Botánica

incl. inclusive

in prep. en preparación

in sched. *in scheda* en un espécimen de herbario o etiqueta

in syn. *in synonymia* en sinonimia

ined. *ineditus* : inédito

introduction (introducción) una planta que ocurre en un país, o en cualquier otra localidad, debido a la influencia antropogénica (intencionalmente o al azar); cualquier planta que no es nativa

key (clave) un sistema escrito utilizado para la identificación de organismos (p.e.: plantas)

leg. *legit* el recolector; el coleccionista

misspelling (error de ortografía) un nombre que se ha escrito incorrectamente; no se trata de un nombre nuevo o diferente

morphology (morfología) la forma y estructura de un organismo (p.e.: una planta)

name causing confusion (nombre de dudosa semejanza) un nombre que no se usa, ya que no puede asignarse a un determinado taxón sin crear confusión (p.e.: una especie de planta)

native (nativo) un organismo (p.e.: una planta) que prospera naturalmente en un país o región, etc.

naturalized (naturalizada) una planta que ha sido introducida (véase introducción) o se ha vuelto silvestre (véase volverse silvestre) pero que parece una planta silvestre y se reproduce por sí misma en su nuevo medio

nom. *nomen* nombre

nom. ambig. *nomen ambiguum* nombre ambiguo

nom. cons. prop. *nomen conservandum propositum* nombre propuesto para la conservación con arreglo a lo dispuesto en el Código Internacional de Nomenclatura Botánica (ICBN)

nomenclature (nomenclatura) parte de la ciencia que se ocupa de atribuir nombres a organismos (p.e.: plantas)

non *non* no

only known from cultivation (sólo se conoce en cultivo) una planta que no ocurre en el medio silvestre, únicamente en cultivo

orthographic variant (variante ortográfica) una alternativa ortográfica del mismo nombre

pro parte *pro parte* : parcialmente, en parte

provisional name (nombre provisional) nombre asignado temporalmente hasta que se disponga de una descripción válida

sens. *sensu* en el sentido de; la forma en que un autor interpreta o utiliza un nombre

sens. lat. *sensu lato* en sentido generalizado, un taxón (normalmente una especie) y todos sus taxa subordinados (p.e.: subespecies) y/o otros taxa a veces considerados como distintos

sic *sic* utilizado después de una palabra que pudiera parecer inexacta o absurda, para dar a entender que es textual

synonym (sinónimo) un nombre que se aplica a un taxón pero que no puede utilizarse ya que no es un nombre aceptado – el sinónimo o los sinónimos forman la sinonimia

taxa plural de taxón

taxon (taxón) una determinada unidad de clasificación, p.e.: género, especie, subespecie

var. variedad

* Expresamos nuestro agradecimiento al Dr. Aaron Davis, Real Jardín Botánico de Kew, por la presentación de esta guía.

8. Bibliografía

Brummitt, R.K. and Powell, C.E. (Eds.) (1992). *Authors of Plant Names*. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (UK).

Newton, L.E. (2001). *Sansevieria*. In: U.Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Monocotyledons*: 261-272. Springer, Berlin.

Rapanarivo, S.H.J.V, Lavranos, J.J., Leeuwenberg, A.J.M. & Rösli, W. (1999). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae), Taxonomy, habitats & cultivation*. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam / Brookfield.

Rowley, G.D. (2002). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae)*. In U. Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Dicotyledons* (in press). Springer, Heidelberg.

Terminology Bulletin No. 347/Rev. 1, 1997, United Nations.

PART I: ALL NAMES IN CURRENT USE

Ordered alphabetically on all names for the genera:

Aloe and Pachypodium

PREMIERE PARTIE: TOUS LES NOMS D'USAGE COURANT

Par ordre alphabétique de tous le noms

Aloe et Pachypodium

PARTE I: TODOS LOS NOMBRES UTILIZADOS NORMALMENTE

Presentados por orden alfabético

Aloe y Pachypodium

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

**ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF ALL NAMES FOR THE GENERA:
Aloe and *Pachypodium***

**LISTES ALPHABETIQUES DE TOUS LES NOMS POUR LES GENRES:
Aloe et *Pachypodium***

**PRESENTACIÓN POR ORDEN ALFABETICO DE TODOS LOS NOMBRES
PARA LOS GENEROS:
Aloe y *Pachypodium***

ALL NAMES TOUS LES NOMS TODOS LOS NOMBRES	ACCEPTED NAME NOM RECONNU NOMBRE ACEPTADO
<i>Adenium namaquanum</i>	<i>Pachypodium namaquanum</i>
<i>Aloe aageodonta</i>	
<i>Aloe abyssicola</i>	
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> var. <i>peacockii</i>	<i>Aloe elegans</i>
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> var. <i>percrassa</i>	<i>Aloe percrassa</i>
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> Hook.f.	<i>Aloe adigratana</i>
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> Salm-Dyck	<i>Aloe camperi</i>
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> A.Berger	<i>Aloe elegans</i>
<i>Aloe aculeata</i>	
<i>Aloe acuminata</i> var. <i>major</i>	<i>Aloe humilis</i>
<i>Aloe acuminata</i>	<i>Aloe humilis</i>
<i>Aloe acutissima</i>	
<i>Aloe acutissima</i> var. <i>acutissima</i>	
<i>Aloe acutissima</i> var. <i>antanimorensis</i>	
<i>Aloe adigratana</i>	
<i>Aloe aethiopica</i>	<i>Aloe elegans</i>
<i>Aloe affinis</i>	
<i>Aloe africana</i>	
<i>Aloe africana</i> var. <i>angustior</i>	<i>Aloe africana</i>
<i>Aloe africana</i> var. <i>latifolia</i>	<i>Aloe africana</i>
<i>Aloe agrophila</i>	<i>Aloe boylei</i>
<i>Aloe ahmarensis</i>	
<i>Aloe albida</i>	
<i>Aloe albiflora</i>	
<i>Aloe albocincta</i>	<i>Aloe striata</i> ssp. <i>striata</i>
<i>Aloe albopicta</i>	<i>Aloe camperi</i>
<i>Aloe albovestita</i>	
<i>Aloe aldabrensis</i>	
<i>Aloe alfredii</i>	
<i>Aloe alooides</i>	
<i>Aloe amanensis</i>	<i>Aloe lateritia</i> var. <i>lateritia</i>
<i>Aloe ambigens</i>	
<i>Aloe amicum</i>	
<i>Aloe ammophila</i>	<i>Aloe zebrina</i>
<i>Aloe amoena</i>	<i>Aloe framesii</i>
<i>Aloe amudatensis</i>	
<i>Aloe andongensis</i>	
<i>Aloe andongensis</i> var. <i>andongensis</i>	
<i>Aloe andongensis</i> var. <i>repens</i>	
<i>Aloe andringitrensis</i>	
<i>Aloe angelica</i>	
<i>Aloe angiensis</i>	<i>Aloe wollastonii</i>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe angiensis</i> var. <i>kitaliensis</i>	<i>Aloe wollastonii</i>
Aloe angolensis	
<i>Aloe angustifolia</i> Haw.	<i>Aloe africana</i>
<i>Aloe angustifolia</i> Groenew.	<i>Aloe zebrina</i>
Aloe anivoranoensis	
Aloe ankaranensis	
Aloe ankoberensis	
Aloe antandroi	
Aloe antsingyensis	
<i>Aloe arabica</i>	<i>Aloe pendens</i>
<i>Aloe arborea</i>	<i>Aloe arborescens</i>
Aloe arborescens	
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> var. <i>frutescens</i>	<i>Aloe arborescens</i>
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> var. <i>milleri</i>	<i>Aloe arborescens</i>
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> var. <i>natalensis</i>	<i>Aloe arborescens</i>
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> var. <i>pachythyrsa</i>	<i>Aloe arborescens</i>
Aloe archeri	
Aloe arenicola	
Aloe argenticauda	
Aloe aristata	
<i>Aloe aristata</i> var. <i>leiophylla</i>	<i>Aloe aristata</i>
<i>Aloe aristata</i> var. <i>parvifolia</i>	<i>Aloe aristata</i>
Aloe armatissima	
Aloe asperifolia	
<i>Aloe atherstonei</i>	<i>Aloe pluridens</i>
<i>Aloe audhalica</i>	<i>Aloe vacillans</i>
<i>Aloe aurantiaca</i>	<i>Aloe striatula</i> var. <i>striatula</i>
<i>Aloe ausana</i>	<i>Aloe variegata</i>
Aloe babatiensis	
<i>Aloe bainesii</i> var. <i>barberae</i>	<i>Aloe barberae</i>
<i>Aloe bainesii</i>	<i>Aloe barberae</i>
Aloe bakeri	
Aloe ballii	
<i>Aloe ballii</i> var. ballii	
<i>Aloe ballii</i> var. makurupiniensis	
Aloe ballyi	
<i>Aloe bamangwatensis</i>	<i>Aloe zebrina</i>
<i>Aloe barbadensis</i> var. <i>chinensis</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
<i>Aloe barbadensis</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
Aloe barberae	
Aloe barbertoniae	
Aloe bargalensis	
<i>Aloe barteri</i> var. <i>dahomensis</i>	<i>Aloe buettneri</i>
<i>Aloe barteri</i> var. <i>lutea</i>	<i>Aloe schweinfurthii</i>
<i>Aloe barteri</i> var. <i>sudanica</i>	<i>Aloe buettneri</i>
<i>Aloe barteri</i> Baker	<i>Aloe buettneri</i>
<i>Aloe barteri</i> Schnell	<i>Aloe macrocarpa</i>
Aloe belavenokensis	
Aloe bella	
Aloe bellatula	
<i>Aloe beniensis</i>	<i>Aloe dawei</i>
<i>Aloe bequaertii</i>	<i>Aloe wollastonii</i>
Aloe berevoana	
<i>Aloe berhana</i>	<i>Aloe debrana</i>
Aloe bernadettae	
Aloe bertemariae	
Aloe betsileensis	
Aloe bicomitum	
<i>Aloe boastii</i>	<i>Aloe chortolirioides</i> var. <i>chortolirioides</i>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe boehmii</i>	<i>Aloe lateritia</i> var. <i>lateritia</i>
<i>Aloe boiteau</i>	
<i>Aloe bolusii</i>	<i>Aloe africana</i>
<i>Aloe boranensis</i>	<i>Aloe otallensis</i>
<i>Aloe boscawenii</i>	
<i>Aloe bosseri</i>	
<i>Aloe bowiea</i>	
<i>Aloe boylei</i>	
<i>Aloe boylei</i> ssp. <i>boylei</i>	
<i>Aloe boylei</i> ssp. <i>major</i>	
<i>Aloe brachystachys</i>	
<i>Aloe branddraaiensis</i>	
<i>Aloe brandhamii</i>	
<i>Aloe brevifolia</i>	
<i>Aloe brevifolia</i> var. <i>brevifolia</i>	
<i>Aloe brevifolia</i> var. <i>depressa</i>	
<i>Aloe brevifolia</i> var. <i>postgenita</i>	
<i>Aloe brevifolia</i> var. <i>serra</i>	<i>Aloe brevifolia</i> var. <i>depressa</i>
<i>Aloe brevifolia</i>	<i>Aloe distans</i>
<i>Aloe breviscapa</i>	
<i>Aloe broomii</i>	
<i>Aloe broomii</i> var. <i>broomii</i>	
<i>Aloe broomii</i> var. <i>tarkaensis</i>	
<i>Aloe brunneodentata</i>	
<i>Aloe brunneo-punctata</i>	<i>Aloe nuttii</i>
<i>Aloe brunneostriata</i>	
<i>Aloe brunnthaleri</i>	<i>Aloe microstigma</i>
<i>Aloe buchananii</i>	
<i>Aloe buchlohii</i>	
<i>Aloe buettneri</i>	
<i>Aloe buhrii</i>	
<i>Aloe bukobana</i>	
<i>Aloe bulbicaulis</i>	
<i>Aloe bulbillifera</i>	
<i>Aloe bulbillifera</i> var. <i>bulbillifera</i>	
<i>Aloe bulbillifera</i> var. <i>paulianae</i>	
<i>Aloe bullockii</i>	
<i>Aloe burgersfortensis</i>	
<i>Aloe bussei</i>	
<i>Aloe calcairophila</i>	
<i>Aloe calcairophylla</i>	<i>Aloe calcairophila</i>
<i>Aloe calidophila</i>	
<i>Aloe cameronii</i>	
<i>Aloe cameronii</i> var. <i>bondana</i>	
<i>Aloe cameronii</i> var. <i>cameronii</i>	
<i>Aloe cameronii</i> var. <i>dedzana</i>	
<i>Aloe camperi</i>	
<i>Aloe campylosiphon</i>	<i>Aloe lateritia</i> var. <i>lateritia</i>
<i>Aloe canarina</i>	
<i>Aloe candelabrum</i> A.Berger	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Aloe candelabrum</i> Engl. & Drude	<i>Aloe thraskii</i>
<i>Aloe cannellii</i>	
<i>Aloe capitata</i>	
<i>Aloe capitata</i> var. <i>capitata</i>	
<i>Aloe capitata</i> var. <i>cipolinicola</i>	
<i>Aloe capitata</i> var. <i>gneissicola</i>	
<i>Aloe capitata</i> var. <i>quartziticola</i>	
<i>Aloe capitata</i> var. <i>silvicola</i>	
<i>Aloe capitata</i> var. <i>trachyticola</i>	<i>Aloe trachyticola</i>

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

Aloe capmanambatoensis	
<i>Aloe caricina</i>	Aloe myriacantha
Aloe carnea	
<i>Aloe carowii</i>	Aloe sladeniana
<i>Aloe cascadiensis</i>	Aloe striatula var. striatula
Aloe castanea	
Aloe castellorum	
Aloe catengiana	
Aloe cephalophora	
<i>Aloe cernua</i>	Aloe capitata var. capitata
Aloe chabaudii	
Aloe chabaudii var. chabaudii	
Aloe chabaudii var. mlanjeana	
Aloe chabaudii var. verekeri	
Aloe cheranganiensis	
<i>Aloe chimanimaniensis</i>	Aloe swynnertonii
<i>Aloe chinensis</i>	Aloe vera
Aloe chlorantha	
Aloe chortolirioides	
<i>Aloe chortolirioides</i> var. <i>boastii</i>	Aloe chortolirioides var. chortolirioides
Aloe chortolirioides var. chortolirioides	
Aloe chortolirioides var. woolliana	
Aloe christianii	
Aloe chrysostachys	
Aloe ciliaris	
<i>Aloe ciliaris</i> forma <i>flanaganii</i>	Aloe ciliaris var. ciliaris
<i>Aloe ciliaris</i> forma <i>gigas</i>	Aloe ciliaris var. ciliaris
<i>Aloe ciliaris</i> forma <i>tidmarshii</i>	Aloe ciliaris var. tidmarshii
Aloe ciliaris var. ciliaris	
<i>Aloe ciliaris</i> var. <i>flanaganii</i>	Aloe ciliaris var. ciliaris
Aloe ciliaris var. redacta	
Aloe ciliaris var. tidmarshii	
Aloe citrea	
Aloe citrina	
Aloe classenii	
Aloe claviflora	
Aloe collenetteae	
Aloe collina	
Aloe commixta	
<i>Aloe commutata</i>	Aloe macrocarpa
Aloe comosa	
<i>Aloe comosibracteata</i>	Aloe greatheadii var. davyana
<i>Aloe compacta</i>	Aloe macrosiphon
Aloe compressa	
Aloe compressa var. compressa	
Aloe compressa var. paucituberculata	
Aloe compressa var. rugosquamosa	
Aloe compressa var. schistophila	
Aloe comptonii	
<i>Aloe concinna</i>	Aloe squarrosa
Aloe confusa	
Aloe congdonii	
Aloe conifera	
<i>Aloe contigua</i>	Aloe imalotensis
Aloe cooperi	
Aloe cooperi ssp. cooperi	
Aloe cooperi ssp. pulchra	
Aloe corallina	
<i>Aloe corbisieri</i>	Aloe nuttii

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

Aloe crassipes	
Aloe cremersii	
Aloe cremnophila	
Aloe cryptoflora	
Aloe cryptopoda	
Aloe cyrtophylla	
Aloe dabenorisana	
<i>Aloe davyana</i>	Aloe greatheadii var. davyana
<i>Aloe davyana</i> var. <i>subolifera</i>	Aloe greatheadii var. davyana
Aloe dawei	
Aloe debrana	
<i>Aloe decora</i>	Aloe claviflora
Aloe decorsei	
Aloe decurva	
<i>Aloe decurvidens</i>	Aloe parvibracteata
Aloe delphinensis	
Aloe deltoideodonta	
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> forma <i>latifolia</i>	Aloe imalotensis
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> forma <i>longifolia</i>	Aloe imalotensis
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> subforma <i>variegata</i>	Aloe imalotensis
Aloe deltoideodonta var. brevifolia	
Aloe deltoideodonta var. candicans	
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> var. <i>contigua</i>	Aloe imalotensis
Aloe deltoideodonta var. deltoideodonta	
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> var. <i>intermedia</i>	Aloe subacutissima
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> var. <i>typica</i>	Aloe deltoideodonta var. deltoideodonta
<i>Aloe dependens</i>	Aloe pendens
<i>Aloe depressa</i>	Aloe brevifolia var. depressa
Aloe descoingsii	
Aloe descoingsii ssp. augustina	
Aloe descoingsii ssp. descoingsii	
Aloe deserti	
Aloe dewetii	
Aloe dewinteri	
<i>Aloe dhalensis</i>	Aloe vacillans
Aloe dhufarensis	
Aloe dichotoma	
<i>Aloe dichotoma</i> var. <i>montana</i>	Aloe dichotoma
<i>Aloe dichotoma</i> var. <i>ramosissima</i>	Aloe ramosissima
Aloe dinteri	
Aloe diolii	
Aloe distans	
<i>Aloe disticha</i>	Aloe maculata
<i>Aloe disticha</i> var. <i>plicatilis</i>	Aloe plicatilis
Aloe divaricata	
Aloe divaricata var. divaricata	
Aloe divaricata var. rosea	
Aloe doi	
Aloe doi var. doi	
Aloe doi var. lavranosii	
<i>Aloe dolomitica</i>	Aloe vryheidensis
Aloe dominella	
Aloe dorotheae	
Aloe duckeri	
<i>Aloe dumetorum</i>	Aloe ellenbeckii
Aloe dyeri	
<i>Aloe echinata</i>	Aloe humilis
Aloe ecklonis	
Aloe edentata	

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe edulis</i>	<i>Aloe macrocarpa</i>
Aloe elata	
Aloe elegans	
Aloe elgonica	
Aloe ellenbeckii	
<i>Aloe ellenbergeri</i>	<i>Aloe aristata</i>
<i>Aloe elongata</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
Aloe eminens	
<i>Aloe engleri</i>	<i>Aloe secundiflora</i> var. <i>secundiflora</i>
Aloe enotata	
Aloe eremophila	
Aloe erensii	
Aloe ericetorum	
<i>Aloe erinacea</i>	<i>Aloe melanacantha</i> var. <i>erinacea</i>
<i>Aloe eru</i>	<i>Aloe camperi</i>
<i>Aloe eru</i> forma <i>erecta</i>	<i>Aloe camperi</i>
<i>Aloe eru</i> forma <i>glauca</i>	<i>Aloe camperi</i>
<i>Aloe eru</i> forma <i>maculata</i>	<i>Aloe camperi</i>
<i>Aloe eru</i> forma <i>parvipunctata</i>	<i>Aloe camperi</i>
<i>Aloe eru</i> var. <i>cornuta</i>	<i>Aloe camperi</i>
<i>Aloe eru</i> var. <i>hookeri</i>	<i>Aloe adigratana</i>
Aloe erythrophylla	
Aloe esculenta	
Aloe eumassawana	
Aloe excelsa	
<i>Aloe excelsa</i> var. <i>breviflora</i>	
<i>Aloe excelsa</i> var. <i>excelsa</i>	
<i>Aloe eylesii</i>	<i>Aloe rhodesiana</i>
Aloe falcata	
Aloe ferox Mill.	
<i>Aloe ferox</i> A.Berger	<i>Aloe marlothii</i>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>erythrocarpa</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>galpinii</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>hanburyi</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>incurva</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>subferox</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>xanthostachys</i>	<i>Aloe marlothii</i>
Aloe fibrosa	
Aloe fievetii	
Aloe fimbrialis	
<i>Aloe flabelliformis</i>	<i>Aloe plicatilis</i>
<i>Aloe flava</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
Aloe fleurentiniorum	
Aloe fleuretteana	
Aloe flexilifolia	
<i>Aloe floramaculata</i>	<i>Aloe secundiflora</i> var. <i>secundiflora</i>
Aloe forbesii	
Aloe fosteri	
Aloe fouriei	
Aloe fragilis	
Aloe framesii	
Aloe francombei	
Aloe friisii	
<i>Aloe frutescens</i>	<i>Aloe arborescens</i>
<i>Aloe fruticosa</i>	<i>Aloe arborescens</i>
Aloe fulleri	
<i>Aloe galpinii</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
Aloe gariensis	
<i>Aloe gariusiana</i>	<i>Aloe gariensis</i>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

Aloe gerstneri	
Aloe gilbertii	
Aloe gilbertii ssp. gilbertii	
Aloe gilbertii ssp. megalacanthoides	
Aloe gillettii	
<i>Aloe gillilandii</i>	Aloe sabaea
Aloe glabrescens	
Aloe glauca	
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>elatior</i>	Aloe glauca var. glauca
Aloe glauca var. glauca	
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>humilior</i>	Aloe glauca var. glauca
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>major</i>	Aloe glauca var. glauca
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>minor</i>	Aloe glauca var. glauca
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>muricata</i>	Aloe glauca var. spinosior
Aloe glauca var. spinosior	
Aloe globuligemma	
<i>Aloe gloveri</i>	Aloe hildebrandtii
Aloe gossweileri	
Aloe gracilicaulis	
<i>Aloe graciliflora</i>	Aloe greatheadii var. davyana
<i>Aloe gracilis</i> Baker	Aloe commixta
Aloe gracilis Haw.	
Aloe gracilis var. decumbens	
Aloe gracilis var. gracilis	
<i>Aloe graminicola</i>	Aloe lateritia var. graminicola
<i>Aloe graminifolia</i>	Aloe myriacantha
Aloe grandidentata	
Aloe grata	
Aloe greatheadii	
Aloe greatheadii var. davyana	
Aloe greatheadii var. greatheadii	
Aloe greenii	
<i>Aloe greenwayi</i>	Aloe leptosiphon
Aloe grisea	
Aloe guerrae	
Aloe guillaumetii	
Aloe haemanthifolia	
<i>Aloe hanburyana</i>	Aloe striata ssp. striata
Aloe hardyi	
Aloe harlana	
<i>Aloe harmsii</i>	Aloe dorotheae
Aloe haworthioides	
Aloe haworthioides var. aurantiaca	
Aloe haworthioides var. haworthioides	
Aloe hazeliana	
Aloe helenae	
Aloe heliderana	
Aloe hemmingii	
Aloe hendrickxii	
Aloe hereroensis	
<i>Aloe hereroensis</i> var. <i>hereroensis</i>	Aloe hereroensis
Aloe heybensis	
Aloe hijazensis	
Aloe hildebrandtii	
<i>Aloe hlangapensis</i>	Aloe hlangapies
Aloe hlangapies	
<i>Aloe hlangapitis</i>	Aloe hlangapies
Aloe howmanii	
Aloe humbertii	

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

Aloe humilis (L.) Mill.	
<i>Aloe humilis</i> Ker Gawl.	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe humilis</i> subvar. <i>minor</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe humilis</i> subvar. <i>semiguttata</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>acuminata</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>candollei</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>echinata</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>humilis</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>incurva</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>suberecta</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>subtuberculata</i>	Aloe humilis
Aloe ibitiensis	
<i>Aloe ibityensis</i>	Aloe ibitiensis
Aloe imalotensis	
Aloe ×imerinensis	
Aloe immaculata	
Aloe inamara	
Aloe inconspicua	
<i>Aloe incurva</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe indica</i>	Aloe vera
Aloe inermis	
Aloe integra	
<i>Aloe intermedia</i>	Aloe subacutissima
Aloe inyangensis	
<i>Aloe inyangensis</i> var. <i>inyangensis</i>	
<i>Aloe inyangensis</i> var. <i>kimberleyana</i>	
Aloe isaloensis	
Aloe itremensis	
Aloe jacksonii	
<i>Aloe jex-blakeae</i>	Aloe ruspoliana
<i>Aloe johnstonii</i>	Aloe myriacantha
Aloe jucunda	
<i>Aloe juttiae</i>	Aloe microstigma
Aloe juvenna	
<i>Aloe karasbergensis</i>	Aloe striata ssp. karasbergensis
Aloe ×keayi	
Aloe kedongensis	
Aloe kefaensis	
Aloe keithii	
Aloe ketabrowniorum	
Aloe khamiesensis	
Aloe kilifiensis	
<i>Aloe kirkii</i>	Aloe massawana
Aloe kniphofioides	
<i>Aloe komaggasensis</i>	Aloe striata ssp. komaggasensis
<i>Aloe komatiensis</i>	Aloe parvibracteata
Aloe krapohlina	
<i>Aloe krapohlina</i> var. <i>dumoulinii</i>	
<i>Aloe krapohlina</i> var. <i>krapohlina</i>	
Aloe kraussii Baker	
<i>Aloe kraussii</i> Schönland	Aloe albida
<i>Aloe kraussii</i> var. <i>minor</i>	Aloe albida
Aloe kulalensis	
<i>Aloe labiaflava</i>	Aloe greatheadii var. davyana
Aloe labworana	
Aloe laeta	
<i>Aloe laeta</i> var. <i>laeta</i>	
<i>Aloe laeta</i> var. <i>maniaensis</i>	
<i>Aloe lanuriensis</i>	Aloe wollastonii

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES	ACCEPTED NAMES
<i>Aloe lanzae</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
<i>Aloe lastii</i>	<i>Aloe brachystachys</i>
Aloe lateritia	
<i>Aloe lateritia</i> var. graminicola	
<i>Aloe lateritia</i> var. <i>kitaliensis</i>	<i>Aloe wollastonii</i>
Aloe lateritia var. lateritia	
<i>Aloe latifolia</i>	<i>Aloe maculata</i>
Aloe lavranosii	
<i>Aloe laxiflora</i>	<i>Aloe gracilis</i> var. gracilis
<i>Aloe laxissima</i>	<i>Aloe zebrina</i>
Aloe leachii	
Aloe leandrii	
Aloe leedalii	
Aloe lensayuensis	
Aloe lepida	
<i>Aloe leptocaulon</i>	<i>Aloe antandroi</i>
<i>Aloe leptophylla</i>	<i>Aloe maculata</i>
<i>Aloe leptophylla</i> var. <i>stenophylla</i>	<i>Aloe maculata</i>
Aloe leptosiphon	
Aloe lettyae	
Aloe lindenii	
Aloe linearifolia	
Aloe lineata	
<i>Aloe lineata</i> var. <i>glaucescens</i>	<i>Aloe lineata</i> var. lineata
Aloe lineata var. lineata	
Aloe lineata var. muirii	
<i>Aloe lineata</i> var. <i>viridis</i>	<i>Aloe lineata</i> var. lineata
<i>Aloe lingua</i>	<i>Aloe plicatilis</i>
<i>Aloe linguaeformis</i>	<i>Aloe plicatilis</i>
Aloe littoralis	
Aloe lolwensis	
Aloe lomatoophylloides	
<i>Aloe longiaristata</i>	<i>Aloe aristata</i>
<i>Aloe longibracteata</i>	<i>Aloe greatheadii</i> var. <i>davyana</i>
Aloe longistyla	
Aloe luapulana	
Aloe lucile-allorgeae	
<i>Aloe lugardiana</i>	<i>Aloe zebrina</i>
Aloe luntii	
<i>Aloe lusitanica</i>	<i>Aloe parvibracteata</i>
Aloe lutescens	
<i>Aloe maccloughlinii</i>	<i>Aloe mcloughlinii</i>
Aloe macleayi	
<i>Aloe macowanii</i>	<i>Aloe striatula</i> var. striatula
Aloe macra	
Aloe macrocarpa	
<i>Aloe macrocarpa</i> var. <i>major</i>	<i>Aloe macrocarpa</i>
Aloe macroclada	
Aloe macrosiphon	
Aloe maculata All.	
<i>Aloe maculata</i> Lam.	<i>Aloe maculata</i>
<i>Aloe maculata</i> Forssk.	<i>Aloe officinalis</i>
<i>Aloe maculosa</i>	<i>Aloe maculata</i>
Aloe madecassa	
<i>Aloe madecassa</i> var. lutea	
Aloe madecassa var. madecassa	
<i>Aloe magnidentata</i>	<i>Aloe megalacantha</i> ssp. <i>megalacantha</i>
<i>Aloe marginalis</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>
<i>Aloe marginata</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

Aloe marlothii A. Berger	
<i>Aloe marlothii</i> J.M.Wood	Aloe marlothii
Aloe marlothii ssp. orientalis	
Aloe marlothii var. bicolor	
Aloe marlothii var. marlothii	
<i>Aloe marsabitensis</i>	Aloe secundiflora var. secundiflora
<i>Aloe marshallii</i>	Aloe kniphofioides
Aloe massawana	
Aloe mawii	
Aloe mayottensis	
Aloe mccoysi	
Aloe mcloughlinii	
Aloe medishiana	
Aloe megalacantha	
Aloe megalacantha ssp. alticola	
Aloe megalacantha ssp. megalacantha	
Aloe megalocarpa	
Aloe melanacantha	
Aloe melanacantha var. erinacea	
Aloe melanacantha var. melanacantha	
<i>Aloe melseetterensis</i>	Aloe swynnertonii
Aloe menachensis	
Aloe mendesii	
Aloe menyharthii	
Aloe menyharthii ssp. ensifolia	
Aloe menyharthii ssp. menyharthii	
<i>Aloe meruana</i>	Aloe chrysostachys
Aloe metallica	
Aloe meyeri	
<i>Aloe micracantha</i> Baker	Aloe boylei
Aloe micracantha Haw.	
<i>Aloe micracantha</i> Link & Otto	Aloe micracantha
Aloe microdonta	
Aloe microstigma	
Aloe millotii	
Aloe milne-redheadii	
Aloe minima Baker	
<i>Aloe minima</i> (Reynolds) Reynolds	Aloe saundersiae
Aloe minima var. blyderivierensis	
Aloe minima var. minima	
Aloe mitriformis	
<i>Aloe mitriformis</i> var. <i>angustior</i>	Aloe distans
<i>Aloe mitriformis</i> var. <i>brevifolia</i>	Aloe distans
<i>Aloe mitriformis</i> var. <i>elatio</i>	Aloe mitriformis
<i>Aloe mitriformis</i> var. <i>humilior</i>	Aloe mitriformis
<i>Aloe mketiensis</i>	Aloe nuttii
Aloe modesta	
Aloe molederana	
Aloe monotropa	
<i>Aloe montana</i>	Aloe dichotoma
Aloe monticola	
Aloe morijensis	
<i>Aloe morogoroensis</i>	Aloe bussei
Aloe mubendiensis	
Aloe mudenensis	
<i>Aloe muirii</i>	Aloe lineata var. muirii
Aloe multicolor	
Aloe munchii	
<i>Aloe muricata</i> Haw.	Aloe ferox

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe muricata</i> Schult.	<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>spinosior</i>
Aloe murina	
Aloe musapana	
Aloe mutabilis	
<i>Aloe mutans</i>	<i>Aloe greatheadii</i> var. <i>davyana</i>
<i>Aloe mwanzana</i>	<i>Aloe macrosiphon</i>
Aloe myriacantha	
<i>Aloe myriacantha</i> var. <i>minor</i>	<i>Aloe albida</i>
Aloe mzimbana	
Aloe namibensis	
Aloe namorokaensis	
<i>Aloe natalensis</i>	<i>Aloe arborescens</i>
<i>Aloe ngobitensis</i>	<i>Aloe nyeriensis</i>
Aloe ngongensis	
Aloe niebuhriana	
<i>Aloe nitens</i>	<i>Aloe rupestris</i>
Aloe nubigena	
Aloe nuttii	
Aloe nyeriensis	
<i>Aloe nyeriensis</i> ssp. <i>kedongensis</i>	<i>Aloe kedongensis</i>
Aloe occidentalis	
Aloe officinalis	
<i>Aloe officinalis</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i>	<i>Aloe officinalis</i>
Aloe oligophylla	
<i>Aloe oligospila</i>	<i>Aloe percrassa</i>
Aloe orientalis	
Aloe ortholopha	
Aloe otallensis	
<i>Aloe otallensis</i> var. <i>elongata</i>	<i>Aloe rugosifolia</i>
Aloe pachygaster	
Aloe paedogona	
<i>Aloe pallidiflora</i>	<i>Aloe greatheadii</i> var. <i>greatheadii</i>
Aloe palmiformis	
<i>Aloe paludicola</i>	<i>Aloe buettneri</i>
<i>Aloe paniculata</i>	<i>Aloe striata</i> ssp. <i>striata</i>
Aloe parallelifolia	
Aloe parvibracteata	
<i>Aloe parvibracteata</i> var. <i>zuluensis</i>	<i>Aloe parvibracteata</i>
Aloe parvicapsula	
Aloe parvicoma	
Aloe parvidens	
<i>Aloe parviflora</i>	<i>Aloe minima</i> var. <i>minima</i>
<i>Aloe parvispina</i>	<i>Aloe mitriformis</i>
Aloe parvula A.Berger	
<i>Aloe parvula</i> Reynolds	<i>Aloe perrieri</i>
Aloe patersonii	
<i>Aloe peacockii</i>	<i>Aloe elegans</i>
Aloe pearsonii	
Aloe peckii	
Aloe peglerae	
Aloe pembana	
Aloe pendens	
Aloe penduliflora	
Aloe percrassa Tod.	
<i>Aloe percrassa</i> Schweinf.	<i>Aloe trichosantha</i> ssp. <i>trichosantha</i>
<i>Aloe percrassa</i> var. <i>albo-picta</i>	<i>Aloe trichosantha</i> ssp. <i>trichosantha</i>
<i>Aloe percrassa</i> var. <i>menachensis</i>	<i>Aloe menachensis</i>
<i>Aloe percrassa</i> var. <i>saganeitiana</i>	<i>Aloe elegans</i>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. α L.	Aloe commixta
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. β L.f.	Aloe africana
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ? L.	Aloe ferox
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. δ L.	Aloe maculata
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. e L.	Aloe ferox
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ? L.	Aloe brevifolia var. depressa
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ? Willd.	Aloe ferox
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. η L.	Aloe arborescens
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. θ L.	Aloe maculata
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ? L.	Aloe glauca var. glauca
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. λ L.	Aloe maculata
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ν L.	Aloe mitriformis
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ξ L.	Aloe succotrina
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ξ Willd.	Aloe mitriformis
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>africana</i>	Aloe africana
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>arborescens</i>	Aloe arborescens
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>barbadensis</i>	Aloe vera
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>brevifolia</i>	Aloe distans
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>ferox</i>	Aloe ferox
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>glauca</i>	Aloe glauca var. glauca
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>humilis</i>	Aloe humilis
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>lineata</i>	Aloe lineata
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>mitriformis</i>	Aloe mitriformis
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>purpurascens</i>	Aloe succotrina
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>saponaria</i>	Aloe maculata
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>succotrina</i>	Aloe succotrina
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>vera</i>	Aloe vera
Aloe perrieri	
Aloe perryi	
Aloe petricola	
Aloe petrophila	
Aloe peyrierasii	
Aloe pictifolia	
<i>Aloe pienaarii</i>	Aloe cryptopoda
Aloe pillansii	
Aloe pirottae	
<i>Aloe platyphylla</i>	Aloe zebrina
Aloe plicatilis	
<i>Aloe plicatilis</i> var. <i>major</i>	Aloe plicatilis
Aloe plowesii	
Aloe pluridens	
<i>Aloe pluridens</i> var. <i>beckeri</i>	Aloe pluridens
<i>Aloe pole-evansii</i>	Aloe dawei
Aloe polyphylla	
<i>Aloe pongolensis</i>	Aloe parvibracteata
<i>Aloe pongolensis</i> var. <i>zuluensis</i>	Aloe parvibracteata
Aloe porphyrostachys	
<i>Aloe postgenita</i>	Aloe brevifolia var. postgenita
Aloe powysiorum	
Aloe pratensis	
Aloe pretoriensis	
Aloe prinslooii	
Aloe procera	
<i>Aloe prolifera</i>	Aloe brevifolia var. brevifolia
<i>Aloe prolifera</i> var. <i>major</i>	Aloe brevifolia var. postgenita
Aloe propagulifera	
Aloe prostrata	
<i>Aloe prostrata</i> ssp. <i>pallida</i>	

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES	ACCEPTED NAMES
Aloe pruinosa	
<i>Aloe pseudoafricana</i>	Aloe africana
<i>Aloe pseudoferox</i>	Aloe ferox
Aloe pseudorubroviolacea	
Aloe pubescens	
Aloe pulcherrima	
<i>Aloe pulchra</i>	Aloe bella
<i>Aloe punctata</i>	Aloe variegata
<i>Aloe purpurascens</i>	Aloe succotrina
Aloe purpurea	
Aloe pustuligemma	
<i>Aloe pycnantha</i>	Aloe rupestris
Aloe ×qaharensis	
Aloe rabaiensis	
<i>Aloe ramosa</i>	Aloe dichotoma
Aloe ramosissima	
Aloe rauhi	
<i>Aloe recurvifolia</i>	Aloe alooides
Aloe reitzii	
Aloe reitzii var. reitzii	
Aloe reitzii var. vernalis	
Aloe retrospiciens	
Aloe reynoldsii	
<i>Aloe rhodacantha</i>	Aloe glauca var. glauca
Aloe rhodesiana	
<i>Aloe rhodocincta</i>	Aloe striata ssp. striata
Aloe richardsiae	
<i>Aloe richtersveldensis</i>	Aloe meyeri
Aloe rigens	
<i>Aloe rigens</i> var. <i>glabrescens</i>	Aloe glabrescens
Aloe rigens var. mortimeri	
Aloe rigens var. rigens	
Aloe riva	
Aloe rivierei	
Aloe rosea	
<i>Aloe rubrolutea</i>	Aloe littoralis
Aloe rubroviolacea	
Aloe ruffingiana	
<i>Aloe rufocincta</i>	Aloe purpurea
Aloe rugosifolia	
Aloe rupestris	
Aloe rupicola	
Aloe ruspoliana	
<i>Aloe ruspoliana</i> var. <i>dracaeniformis</i>	Aloe retrospiciens
Aloe sabaea	
<i>Aloe sahundra</i>	Aloe divaricata var. divaricata
<i>Aloe saponaria</i>	Aloe maculata
<i>Aloe saponaria</i> var. <i>brachyphylla</i>	Aloe maculata
<i>Aloe saponaria</i> var. <i>ficksburgensis</i>	Aloe maculata
<i>Aloe saponaria</i> var. <i>latifolia</i>	Aloe maculata
<i>Aloe saponaria</i> var. <i>saponaria</i>	Aloe maculata
Aloe saundersiae	
Aloe scabrifolia	
Aloe schelpei	
Aloe schilliana	
<i>Aloe schimperi</i>	Aloe percrassa
<i>Aloe schinzii</i>	Aloe littoralis
<i>Aloe schlechteri</i>	Aloe claviflora
<i>Aloe schliebenii</i>	Aloe brachystachys

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe schmidtiana</i>	<i>Aloe cooperi</i> ssp. <i>cooperi</i>
Aloe schoelleri	
Aloe schomeri	
<i>Aloe schweinfurthii</i> Tod.	<i>Aloe elegans</i>
Aloe schweinfurthii Baker	
<i>Aloe schweinfurthii</i> var. <i>labworana</i>	<i>Aloe labworana</i>
Aloe scobinifolia	
Aloe scorpoides	
Aloe secundiflora	
Aloe secundiflora var. <i>secundiflora</i>	
Aloe secundiflora var. <i>sobolifera</i>	
<i>Aloe sempervivoides</i>	<i>Aloe parvula</i>
Aloe seretii	
<i>Aloe serra</i>	<i>Aloe brevifolia</i> var. <i>depressa</i>
Aloe serriyensis	
<i>Aloe sessiliflora</i>	<i>Aloe spicata</i>
Aloe shadensis	
Aloe sheilae	
Aloe silicicola	
Aloe simii	
Aloe sinana	
Aloe sinkatana	
<i>Aloe sinuata</i>	<i>Aloe succotrina</i>
Aloe sladeniana	
<i>Aloe succotrina</i>	<i>Aloe succotrina</i>
<i>Aloe succotrina</i> var. <i>purpurascens</i>	<i>Aloe succotrina</i>
Aloe socialis	
<i>Aloe socotorina</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Aloe solaiana</i>	<i>Aloe lateritia</i> var. <i>graminicola</i>
Aloe somaliensis	
Aloe somaliensis var. <i>marmorata</i>	
Aloe somaliensis var. <i>somaliensis</i>	
Aloe soutpansbergensis	
Aloe speciosa	
<i>Aloe spectabilis</i>	<i>Aloe marlothii</i> var. <i>marlothii</i>
<i>Aloe spicata</i> Schweinf.	<i>Aloe camperi</i>
Aloe spicata L.f.	
Aloe splendens	
Aloe squarrosa	
Aloe steffanieana	
<i>Aloe stephaninii</i>	<i>Aloe ruspoliana</i>
Aloe steudneri	
Aloe striata	
Aloe striata ssp. <i>karasbergensis</i>	
Aloe striata ssp. <i>komaggasensis</i>	
Aloe striata ssp. <i>striata</i>	
<i>Aloe striata</i> var. <i>oligospila</i>	<i>Aloe striata</i> ssp. <i>striata</i>
Aloe striatula	
<i>Aloe striatula</i> forma <i>conimbricensis</i>	<i>Aloe striatula</i> var. <i>caesia</i>
<i>Aloe striatula</i> forma <i>haworthii</i>	<i>Aloe striatula</i> var. <i>caesia</i>
<i>Aloe striatula</i> forma <i>typica</i>	<i>Aloe striatula</i> var. <i>caesia</i>
Aloe striatula var. <i>caesia</i>	
Aloe striatula var. <i>striatula</i>	
<i>Aloe stuhlmannii</i>	<i>Aloe volkensii</i> ssp. <i>volkensii</i>
Aloe suarezensis	
Aloe subacutissima	
<i>Aloe suberecta</i>	<i>Aloe humilis</i>
<i>Aloe suberecta</i> var. <i>acuminata</i>	<i>Aloe humilis</i>
<i>Aloe subferox</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe subfulta</i>	<i>Aloe suffulta</i>
<i>Aloe subtuberculata</i>	<i>Aloe humilis</i>
Aloe succotrina All.	
<i>Aloe succotrina</i> Lam.	<i>Aloe succotrina</i>
<i>Aloe succotrina</i> var. <i>saxigena</i>	<i>Aloe succotrina</i>
Aloe suffulta	
Aloe suprafoliata Pole-Evans	
<i>Aloe suprafoliolata</i> hort.	<i>Aloe suprafoliata</i>
<i>Aloe supralaevis</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Aloe supralaevis</i> var. <i>hanburyi</i>	<i>Aloe marlothii</i> var. <i>marlothii</i>
Aloe suzannae	
Aloe swynnertonii	
<i>Aloe tauri</i>	<i>Aloe spicata</i>
Aloe tenuior	
<i>Aloe tenuior</i> var. <i>decidua</i>	<i>Aloe tenuior</i>
<i>Aloe tenuior</i> var. <i>densiflora</i>	<i>Aloe tenuior</i>
<i>Aloe tenuior</i> var. <i>glaucescens</i>	<i>Aloe tenuior</i>
<i>Aloe tenuior</i> var. <i>rubriflora</i>	<i>Aloe tenuior</i>
<i>Aloe termetophila</i>	<i>Aloe greatheadii</i> var. <i>greatheadii</i>
Aloe tewoldei	
Aloe thompsoniae	
Aloe thorncroftii	
Aloe thraskii	
<i>Aloe tidmarshii</i>	<i>Aloe ciliaris</i> var. <i>tidmarshii</i>
Aloe tomentosa	
<i>Aloe tomentosa</i> forma <i>viridiflora</i>	<i>Aloe tomentosa</i>
Aloe tormentorii	
Aloe tororoana	
Aloe torrei	
<i>Aloe torrei</i> var. <i>wildii</i>	<i>Aloe wildii</i>
Aloe trachyticola	
<i>Aloe transvaalensis</i>	<i>Aloe zebrina</i>
<i>Aloe transvaalensis</i> var. <i>stenacantha</i>	<i>Aloe zebrina</i>
Aloe trichosantha	
Aloe trichosantha ssp. <i>longiflora</i>	
Aloe trichosantha ssp. <i>trichosantha</i>	
<i>Aloe trichosantha</i> var. <i>menachensis</i>	<i>Aloe menachensis</i>
Aloe trigonantha	
<i>Aloe tripetala</i>	<i>Aloe plicatilis</i>
<i>Aloe trivialis</i>	<i>Aloe schweinfurthii</i>
<i>Aloe trothae</i>	<i>Aloe bulbicaulis</i>
<i>Aloe tuberculata</i>	<i>Aloe humilis</i>
Aloe tugenensis	
Aloe turkanensis	
Aloe tweediae	
Aloe ukambensis	
<i>Aloe umbellata</i>	<i>Aloe maculata</i>
Aloe umfoloziensis	
Aloe vacillans	
<i>Aloe vahontsohy</i>	<i>Aloe divaricata</i> var. <i>divaricata</i>
Aloe vallis	
Aloe vanbalenii	
Aloe vandermerwei	
Aloe vaombe	
<i>Aloe vaombe</i> var. <i>poissonii</i>	
<i>Aloe vaombe</i> var. <i>vaombe</i>	
Aloe vaotsanda	
<i>Aloe vaotsohy</i>	<i>Aloe divaricata</i> var. <i>divaricata</i>
<i>Aloe vaotsohy</i> var. <i>rosea</i>	<i>Aloe divaricata</i> var. <i>rosea</i>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe variegata</i>	<i>Aloe pendens</i>
Aloe variegata	
<i>Aloe variegata</i> var. <i>haworthii</i>	<i>Aloe variegata</i>
<i>Aloe venusta</i>	<i>Aloe bicomitum</i>
<i>Aloe vera</i> Mill.	<i>Aloe succotrina</i>
Aloe vera (L.) Burm.f.	
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>aethiopica</i>	<i>Aloe elegans</i>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i>	<i>Aloe officinalis</i>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>chinensis</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>lanzae</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>littoralis</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>officinalis</i>	<i>Aloe officinalis</i>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>wratislaviensis</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
<i>Aloe verdoorniae</i>	<i>Aloe greatheadii</i> var. <i>davyana</i>
Aloe verecunda	
Aloe versicolor	
Aloe veseyi	
Aloe viguieri	
Aloe viridiflora	
Aloe vituensis	
<i>Aloe vivipara</i>	<i>Agave vivipara</i>
Aloe vogtsii	
Aloe volkensii	
<i>Aloe volkensii</i> ssp. <i>multicaulis</i>	
<i>Aloe volkensii</i> ssp. <i>volkensii</i>	
Aloe vossii	
Aloe vryheidensis	
<i>Aloe vulgaris</i>	<i>Aloe vera</i>
Aloe whitcombei	
<i>Aloe wickensii</i>	<i>Aloe cryptopoda</i>
<i>Aloe wickensii</i> var. <i>lutea</i>	<i>Aloe cryptopoda</i>
<i>Aloe wickensii</i> var. <i>wickensii</i>	<i>Aloe cryptopoda</i>
Aloe wildii	
Aloe wilsonii	
Aloe wollastonii	
Aloe woodii	
<i>Aloe woolliana</i>	<i>Aloe chortolirioides</i> var. <i>woolliana</i>
Aloe wrefordii	
<i>Aloe xanthacantha</i>	<i>Aloe mitriformis</i>
Aloe yavellana	
Aloe yemenica	
<i>Aloe zanzibarica</i>	<i>Aloe squarrosa</i>
Aloe zebrina	
Aloe zombitsiensis	
<i>Aloinella haworthioides</i>	<i>Aloe haworthioides</i>
<i>Belonites bispinosa</i>	<i>Pachypodium bispinosum</i>
<i>Belonites succulenta</i>	<i>Pachypodium succulentum</i>
<i>Bowiea africana</i>	<i>Aloe bowiea</i>
<i>Bowiea myriacantha</i>	<i>Aloe myriacantha</i>
<i>Catevala arborescens</i>	<i>Aloe arborescens</i>
<i>Catevala humilis</i>	<i>Aloe humilis</i>
<i>Chamaealoe africana</i>	<i>Aloe bowiea</i>
<i>Dracaena dentata</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>
<i>Dracaena marginata</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>
<i>Echites bispinosa</i>	<i>Pachypodium bispinosum</i>
<i>Echites succulenta</i>	<i>Pachypodium succulentum</i>
<i>Gasteria antandroi</i>	<i>Aloe antandroi</i>
<i>Guillauminia albiflora</i>	<i>Aloe albiflora</i>
<i>Guillauminia bakeri</i>	<i>Aloe bakeri</i>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES	ACCEPTED NAMES
<i>Guillauminia bellatula</i>	<i>Aloe bellatula</i>
<i>Guillauminia calcairophila</i>	<i>Aloe calcairophila</i>
<i>Guillauminia descoingsii</i>	<i>Aloe descoingsii</i>
<i>Guillauminia rauhii</i>	<i>Aloe rauhii</i>
<i>Kumara disticha</i>	<i>Aloe plicatilis</i>
<i>Lemeea boiteaui</i>	<i>Aloe boiteaui</i>
<i>Lemeea haworthioides</i>	<i>Aloe haworthioides</i>
<i>Lemeea parvula</i>	<i>Aloe parvula</i>
<i>Leptaloe albida</i>	<i>Aloe albida</i>
<i>Leptaloe blyderivierensis</i>	<i>Aloe minima</i> var. <i>blyderivierensis</i>
<i>Leptaloe minima</i>	<i>Aloe minima</i>
<i>Leptaloe myriacantha</i>	<i>Aloe myriacantha</i>
<i>Leptaloe saundersiae</i>	<i>Aloe saundersiae</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum aldabrense</i>	<i>Aloe aldabrensis</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum aloiflorum</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum anivoranoense</i>	<i>Aloe anivoranoensis</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum antsingyense</i>	<i>Aloe antsingyensis</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum belavenokense</i>	<i>Aloe belavenokensis</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum borbonicum</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum citreum</i>	<i>Aloe citrea</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum lomatophylloides</i>	<i>Aloe lomatophylloides</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum macrum</i>	<i>Aloe macra</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum marginatum</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum namorokaense</i>	<i>Aloe namorokaensis</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum occidentale</i>	<i>Aloe occidentalis</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum oligophyllum</i>	<i>Aloe oligophylla</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum orientale</i>	<i>Aloe orientalis</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum pембанum</i>	<i>Aloe pембana</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum peyrierasii</i>	<i>Aloe peyrierasii</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum propaguliferum</i>	<i>Aloe propagulifera</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum prostratum</i>	<i>Aloe prostrata</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum purpureum</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum roseum</i>	<i>Aloe rosea</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum rufocinctum</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum sociale</i>	<i>Aloe socialis</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum to rmentorii</i>	<i>Aloe tomentorii</i>
<i>Lomatophyllum viviparum</i>	<i>Aloe schilliana</i>
<i>Notosceptrum alooides</i>	<i>Aloe alooides</i>
<i>Pachidendron africanum</i>	<i>Aloe africana</i>
<i>Pachidendron africanum</i> var. <i>angustum</i>	<i>Aloe africana</i>
<i>Pachidendron africanum</i> var. <i>latum</i>	<i>Aloe africana</i>
<i>Pachidendron angustifolium</i>	<i>Aloe africana</i>
<i>Pachidendron ferox</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Pachidendron pseudoferox</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
<i>Pachidendron supralaeve</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>
Pachypodium ambongense	
Pachypodium baronii	
Pachypodium baronii var. baronii	
<i>Pachypodium baronii</i> var. <i>erythreum</i>	<i>Pachypodium baronii</i> var. baronii
<i>Pachypodium baronii</i> var. <i>typicum</i>	<i>Pachypodium baronii</i> var. baronii
Pachypodium baronii var. windsorii	
<i>Pachypodium bicolor</i>	<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> forma bicolor
Pachypodium bispinosum	
<i>Pachypodium brevicalyx</i>	<i>Pachypodium densiflorum</i>
Pachypodium brevicaule	
<i>Pachypodium cactipes</i>	<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i>
<i>Pachypodium champenoisianum</i>	<i>Pachypodium lamerei</i>
Pachypodium decaryi	
Pachypodium densiflorum	

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Pachypodium densiflorum</i> var. <i>brevicalyx</i>	Pachypodium densiflorum
Pachypodium densiflorum var. densiflorum	
<i>Pachypodium drakei</i>	Pachypodium rosulatum
<i>Pachypodium eburneum</i>	Pachypodium rosulatum var. eburneum
Pachypodium geayi	
<i>Pachypodium giganteum</i>	Pachypodium lealii
<i>Pachypodium glabrum</i>	Pachypodium bispinosum
<i>Pachypodium gracilius</i>	Pachypodium rosulatum var. gracilius
<i>Pachypodium griquense</i>	Pachypodium succulentum
Pachypodium ×hojnyi	
Pachypodium horombense	
<i>Pachypodium inopinatum</i>	Pachypodium rosulatum var. inopinatum
<i>Pachypodium jasminiflorum</i>	Pachypodium succulentum
Pachypodium lamerei	
<i>Pachypodium lamerei</i> var. <i>lamerei</i>	Pachypodium lamerei
<i>Pachypodium lamerei</i> var. <i>ramosum</i>	Pachypodium lamerei
<i>Pachypodium lamerei</i> var. <i>typicum</i>	Pachypodium lamerei
Pachypodium lealii	
Pachypodium lealii ssp. lealii	
Pachypodium lealii ssp. saundersii	
<i>Pachypodium menabeum</i>	Pachypodium lamerei
<i>Pachypodium meridionale</i>	Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. meridionale
Pachypodium namaquanum	
<i>Pachypodium obesum</i>	Adenium obesum
<i>Pachypodium ramosum</i>	Pachypodium lamerei
Pachypodium ×rauhii	
Pachypodium rosulatum	
Pachypodium rosulatum forma bicolor	
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>delphinense</i>	Pachypodium rosulatum var. rosulatum
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>drakei</i>	Pachypodium rosulatum var. rosulatum
Pachypodium rosulatum var. eburneum	
Pachypodium rosulatum var. gracilius	
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>horombense</i>	Pachypodium horombense
Pachypodium rosulatum var. inopinatum	
Pachypodium rosulatum var. rosulatum	
Pachypodium rosulatum var. rosulatum forma bicolor	
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>stenanthum</i>	Pachypodium rosulatum var. rosulatum
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>typicum</i>	Pachypodium rosulatum var. rosulatum
Pachypodium rutenbergianum	
<i>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</i> forma <i>lamerei</i>	Pachypodium lamerei
Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. meridionale	
<i>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</i> var. <i>perrieri</i>	Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. sofiense
Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. rutenbergianum	
Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. sofiense	
<i>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</i> var. <i>typicum</i>	Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. rutenbergianum
<i>Pachypodium saundersii</i>	Pachypodium lealii ssp. saundersii
<i>Pachypodium sofiense</i>	Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. sofiense
Pachypodium succulentum	
<i>Pachypodium tomentosum</i>	Pachypodium succulentum
<i>Pachypodium tuberosum</i>	Pachypodium succulentum
<i>Pachypodium tuberosum</i> var. <i>loddigesii</i>	Pachypodium bispinosum
<i>Pachypodium windsorii</i>	Pachypodium baronii var. windsorii
<i>Phylloma aloiflorum</i>	Aloe purpurea
<i>Phylloma macrum</i>	Aloe macra

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Phylloma rufocinctum</i>	<i>Aloe purpurea</i>
<i>Rhipidodendrum dichotomum</i>	<i>Aloe dichotoma</i>
<i>Rhipidodendrum distichum</i>	<i>Aloe plicatilis</i>
<i>Rhipidodendrum plicatile</i>	<i>Aloe plicatilis</i>
<i>Urginea alooides</i>	<i>Aloe alooides</i>

Part II: Accepted Names / Noms Acceptés / Nombres Aceptados

PART II: ACCEPTED NAMES IN CURRENT USE

Ordered alphabetically on accepted names and including geographical distribution

Aloe and Pachypodium

DEUXIEME PARTIES: NOMS ACCEPTES D'USAGE COURANT

Par ordre alphabétique des noms acceptés

Aloe et Pachypodium

PARTE II: NOMBRES ACEPTADOS UTILIZADOS NORMALMENTE

Presentados por orden alfabético: nombres aceptados

Aloe y Pachypodium

Part II: Aloe

ALOE BINOMIALS IN CURRENT USE

ALOE BINOMES ACTUELLEMENT EN USAGE

ALOE BINOMIALES UTILIZADOS NORMALMENTE

Aloe aageodonta L.E.Newton 1993

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe abyssicola Lavranos & Bilaidi 1971

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe aculeata Pole-Evans 1915

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.

Aloe acutissima H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe acutissima var. **acutissima**

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe acutissima var. **antanimorensis** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe adigratana Reynolds 1957

Aloe abyssinica Hook.f. 1900 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe eru var. *hookeri* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe affinis A.Berger 1908

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe africana Mill. 1768

Aloe africana var. *angustior* Haw. 1819

Aloe africana var. *latifolia* Haw. 1819

Aloe angustifolia Haw. 1819

Aloe bolusii Baker 1880

Aloe perfoliata var. β L.f. 1753

Aloe perfoliata var. *africana* Aiton 1789

Aloe pseudoafricana Salm-Dyck 1817

Pachidendron africanum (Mill.) Haw. 1821

Pachidendron africanum var. *angustum* Haw. 1821

Pachidendron africanum var. *latum* Haw. 1821

Pachidendron angustifolium (Haw.) Haw. 1821

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe ahmarenis Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri 1999

Distribution: Yemen

Aloe albida (Stapf) Reynolds 1947

Aloe kraussii Schönland 1903 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe kraussii var. *minor* Baker 1896

Aloe myriacantha var. *minor* (Baker) A.Berger 1908

Leptaloe albida Stapf 1933

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe albiflora Guillaumin 1940

Guillauminia albiflora (Guillaumin) A.Bertrand 1956

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe albovestita S.Carter & Brandham 1983

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe aldabrensis (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

Lomatophyllum aldabrense Marais 1975

Distribution: Seychelles (Aldabra Archipelago: Astove Atoll)

Aloe alfredii Rauh 1990

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Aloe alooides (Bolus) Druten 1956

Aloe recurvifolia Groenew. 1935

Notosceptrum alooides (Bolus) Benth.

Urginea alooides Bolus 1881

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe ambigens Chiov. 1928

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe amicum L.E.Newton 1991

Distribution: Kenya.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe amudatensis Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.

Aloe andongensis Baker 1878

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe andongensis var. **andongensis**

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe andongensis var. **repens** L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe andringitrensis H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe angelica Pole-Evans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe angolensis Baker 1878

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe anivoranoensis (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998

Lomatophyllum anivoranoense Rauh & Hebding 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (NE).

Aloe ankaranensis Rauh & Mangelsdorff 2000

Distribution: Madagascar (NW)

Aloe ankoberensis M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe antandroi (Decary) H.Perrier 1926

Aloe leptocaulon Bojer 1837 (nom. nud., Art. 32.1c)

Gasteria antandroi Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe antsingyensis (Léandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997
Lomatophyllum antsingyense Léandri 1935

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe arborescens Mill. 1768
Aloe arborea Medik. 1783 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)
Aloe arborescens var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Link 1821
Aloe arborescens var. *milleri* A.Berger 1908
Aloe arborescens var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger 1908
Aloe arborescens var. *pachythyrsa* A.Berger 1908
Aloe frutescens Salm-Dyck 1817
Aloe fruticosa Lam. 1783
Aloe natalensis J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans 1901
Aloe perfoliata var. η L. 1753
Aloe perfoliata var. *arborescens* Aiton 1789
Catevala arborescens Medik. 1789

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe.

Aloe archeri Lavranos 1977

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe arenicola Reynolds 1938

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

Aloe argenticauda Merxm. & Giess 1974

Distribution: Namibia.

Aloe aristata Haw. 1825
Aloe longiaristata Schult. & Schult.f. 1829
Aloe aristata var. *leiophylla* Baker 1880
Aloe aristata var. *parvifolia* Baker 1896
Aloe ellenbergeri Guillaumin 1934

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe armatissima Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe asperifolia A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Namibia.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe babatiensis Christian & I. Verd. 1954

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe bakeri Scott-Elliot 1891

Guillauminia bakeri (Scott-Elliot) P.V. Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe ballii Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

Aloe ballii var. **ballii**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

Aloe ballii var. **makurupiniensis** Ellert 1998

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

Aloe ballyi Reynolds 1953

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe barberae Dyer 1874

Aloe bainesii Dyer 1874

Aloe bainesii var. *barberae* (Dyer) Baker 1896

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

Aloe barbertoniae Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe bargalensis Lavranos 1973

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe belavenokensis (Rauh & Gerold) L.E. Newton & G.D. Rowley 1997

Lomatophyllum belavenokense Rauh & Gerold 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe bella G.D. Rowley 1974

Aloe pulchra Lavranos 1973 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe bellatula Reynolds 1956
Guillauminia bellatula (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe berevoana Lavranos 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (W).

Aloe bernadettae J.-B.Castillon 2000

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe bertemariae Sebsebe & Dioli

Distribution: Ethiopia

Aloe betsileensis H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe bicomitum L.C.Leach 1977
Aloe venusta Reynolds 1959 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

Aloe boiteaui Guillaumin 1942
Lemeea boiteaui (Guillaumin) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

Aloe boscawenii Christian 1942

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe bosseri J.-B.Castillon 2000

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe bowiea Schult. & Schult.f. 1829
Bowiea africana Haw. 1824
Chamaealoe africana (Haw.) A.Berger 1905

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe boylei Baker 1892
Aloe agrophila Reynolds 1936

Part II: Aloe

Aloe micracantha Pole-Evans 1923 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: South Africa.

Aloe boylei ssp. **boylei**

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.).

Aloe boylei ssp. **major** Hilliard & B.L.Burt 1985

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe brachystachys Baker 1895

Aloe lastii Baker 1901

Aloe schliebenii Lavranos 1970

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe branddraaiensis Groenew. 1940

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe brandhamii S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe brevifolia Mill. 1771

Distribution: South Africa.

Aloe brevifolia var. **brevifolia**

Aloe prolifera Haw. 1804

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe brevifolia var. **depressa** (Haw.) Baker 1880

Aloe brevifolia var. *serra* (DC.) A.Berger 1908

Aloe depressa Haw. 1804

Aloe perfoliata var. ? L. 1753

Aloe serra DC. 1799

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe brevifolia var. **postgenita** (M.Roem. & Schult.) Baker 1880

Aloe postgenita M.Roem. & Schult. 1830

Aloe prolifera var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe breviscapa Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe broomii Schönland 1907

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa.

Aloe broomii var. **broomii**

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, Western Cape, Northern Cape, Free State).

Aloe broomii var. **tarkaensis** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe brunneodentata Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe brunneostriata Lavranos & S.Carter 1992

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe buchananii Baker 1895

Distribution: Malawi.

Aloe buchlohii Rauh 1966

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe buettneri A.Berger 1905

Aloe barteri Baker 1880

Aloe barteri var. *dahomensis* A.Chev. 1952 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

Aloe barteri var. *sudanica* A.Chev. 1952 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

Aloe paludicola A.Chev. 1952 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

Distribution: Benin, Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Togo.

Aloe buhrrii Lavranos 1971

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

Part II: Aloe

Aloe bukobana Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe bulbicaulis Christian 1936

Aloe trothae A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

Aloe bulbillifera H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe bulbillifera var. **bulbillifera**

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe bulbillifera var. **paulianae** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe bullockii Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe burgersfortensis Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe bussei A.Berger 1908

Aloe morogoroensis Christian 1940

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe calcairophila Reynolds 1961

Aloe calcairophylla hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Guillauminia calcairophila (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe calidophila Reynolds 1954

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

Aloe cameronii Hemsl. 1903

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe cameronii var. **bondana** Reynolds 1966

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe cameronii var. **cameronii**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe cameronii var. **dedzana** Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

Aloe camperi Schweinf. 1894

Aloe abyssinica Salm-Dyck 1817 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe albopicta hort. ex A.Berger 1908

Aloe eru A.Berger 1908

Aloe eru forma *erecta* hort. ex A.Berger 1908

Aloe eru forma *glauca* hort. ex A.Berger 1908

Aloe eru forma *maculata* hort. ex A.Berger 1908

Aloe eru forma *parvipunctata* hort. ex A.Berger 1908

Aloe eru var. *cornuta* A.Berger 1908

Aloe spicata Baker 1896 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

Aloe canarina S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Sudan (the), Uganda.

Aloe cannellii L.C.Leach 1971

Distribution: Mozambique.

Aloe capitata Baker 1883

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe capitata var. **capitata**

Aloe cernua Tod. 1890

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe capitata var. **cipolinicola** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe capitata var. **gneissicola** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe capitata var. **quartziticola** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe capitata var. **silvicola** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe capmanambatoensis Rauh & Gerold 2000

Distribution: Madagascar (NE)

Aloe carnea S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe castanea Schönland 1907

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.).

Aloe castellorum J.R.I.Wood 1983

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

Aloe catengiana Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe cephalophora Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe chabaudii Schönland 1905

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe chabaudii var. **chabaudii**

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe chabaudii var. **mlanjeana** Christian 1938

Distribution: Malawi.

Aloe chabaudii var. **verekeri** Christian 1938

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

Aloe cheranganiensis S.Carter & Brandham 1979

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.

Aloe chlorantha Lavranos 1973

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe chortolirioides A.Berger 1908

Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.

Aloe chortolirioides var. **chortolirioides**

Aloe boastii Letty 1934

Aloe chortolirioides var. *boastii* (Letty) Reynolds 1950

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

Aloe chortolirioides var. **woolliana** (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

Aloe woolliana Pole-Evans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Swaziland.

Aloe christianii Reynolds 1936

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe chrysostachys Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976

Aloe meruana Lavranos 1980

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe ciliaris Haw. 1825

Distribution: South Africa.

Aloe ciliaris var. **ciliaris**

Aloe ciliaris forma *flanaganiae* (Schönland) Resende 1943

Aloe ciliaris forma *gigas* Resende 1938

Aloe ciliaris var. *flanaganiae* Schönland 1903

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Part II: Aloe

Aloe ciliaris var. **redacta** S.Carter 1990

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe ciliaris var. **tidmarshii** Schönland 1903

Aloe ciliaris forma *tidmarshii* (Schönland) Resende 1943

Aloe tidmarshii (Schönland) F.S.Mull. ex R.A.Dyer 1943

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe citrea (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

Lomatophyllum citreum Guillaumin 1944

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe citrina S.Carter & Brandham 1983

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.

Aloe classenii Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe claviflora Burch. 1822

Aloe decora Schönland 1905

Aloe schlechteri Schönland 1903

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State).

Aloe collenetteae Lavranos 1995

Distribution: Oman (Dhofar).

Aloe collina S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe commixta A.Berger 1908

Aloe gracilis Baker 1880 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe perfoliata var. α L. 1753

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe comosa Marloth & A.Berger 1905

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe compressa H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe compressa var. **compressa**

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe compressa var. **paucituberculata** Lavranos 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Aloe compressa var. **rugosquamosa** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe compressa var. **schistophila** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe comptonii Reynolds 1950

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

Aloe confusa Engl. 1895

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe congdonii S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe conifera H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe cooperi Baker 1874

Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.

Aloe cooperi ssp. **cooperi**

Aloe schmidtiana Regel 1879

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe cooperi ssp. **pulchra** Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

Aloe corallina I.Verd. 1979

Distribution: Namibia.

Aloe crassipes Baker 1880

Distribution: Sudan (the), Zambia.

Aloe cremersii Lavranos 1974

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe cremnophila Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1961

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe cryptoflora Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe cryptopoda Baker 1884

Aloe pienaaraii Pole-Evans 1915

Aloe wickensii Pole-Evans 1915

Aloe wickensii var. *lutea* Reynolds 1935

Aloe wickensii var. *wickensii*

Distribution: Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov., North-West Prov., Mpumalanga), Swaziland, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe cyrtophylla Lavranos 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

Aloe dabenorisana Van Jaarsv. 1982

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe dawei A.Berger 1906

Aloe beniensis De Wild. 1921

Aloe pole-evansii Christian 1940

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda.

Aloe debrana Christian 1947

Aloe berhana Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe decorsei H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe decurva Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Mozambique.

Aloe delphinensis Rauh 1990

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe deltoideodonta Baker 1883

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe deltoideodonta var. **brevifolia** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe deltoideodonta var. **candicans** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe deltoideodonta var. **deltoideodonta**

Aloe deltoideodonta var. *typica* H.Perrier 1926 (nom. nud., Art. 24.3)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe descoingsii Reynolds 1958

Guillauminia descoingsii (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe descoingsii ssp. **augustina** Lavranos 1995

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe descoingsii ssp. **descoingsii**

Distribution: Madagascar.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe deserti A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe dewetii Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

Aloe dewinteri Giess 1973

Distribution: Namibia.

Aloe dhufarensis Lavranos 1967

Distribution: Oman.

Aloe dichotoma Masson 1776

Aloe dichotoma var. *montana* (Schinz) A.Berger 1908

Aloe montana Schinz 1896

Aloe ramosa Haw. 1804

Rhipidodendrum dichotomum (Masson) Willd. 1811

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe dinteri A.Berger 1914

Distribution: Namibia.

Aloe diolii L.E.Newton 1995

Distribution: Sudan (the).

Aloe distans Haw. 1812

Aloe brevifolia Haw. 1804 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe mitriformis var. *angustior* Lam. 1784

Aloe mitriformis var. *brevifolia* Aiton 1810

Aloe perfoliata var. *brevifolia* Aiton 1789

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe divaricata A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe divaricata var. **divaricata**

Aloe sahundra Bojer 1837 (nom. nud., Art. 32.1c)

Aloe vahontsohy Decorse ex Poiss. 1912

Aloe vahontsohy H.Perrier 1938 (nom. nud.)

Aloe vaotsohy Decorse & Poiss. 1912

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe divaricata var. **rosea** (Decary) Reynolds 1958

Aloe vaotsohy var. *rosea* Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe doi Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe doi var. **doi**

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe doi var. **lavranosii** Marn.-Lap. 1970

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe dominella Reynolds 1938

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe dorotheae A.Berger 1908

Aloe harmsii A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe duckeri Christian 1940

Distribution: Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

Aloe dyeri Schönland 1905

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe ecklonis Salm-Dyck 1849

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Free State, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

Aloe edentata Lavranos & Collen.

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Part II: Aloe

Aloe elata S.Carter & L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe elegans Tod. 1882

Aloe abyssinica A.Berger 1908 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe abyssinica var. *peacockii* Baker 1880

Aloe aethiopica (Schweinf.) A.Berger 1905

Aloe peacockii A.Berger 1905

Aloe percrassa var. *saganeitiana* A.Berger 1908

Aloe schweinfurthii Hook.f. 1899 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe vera var. *aethiopica* Schweinf. 1894

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

Aloe elgonica Bullock 1932

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe ellenbeckii A.Berger 1905

Aloe dumetorum B.Mathew & Brandham 1977

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.

Aloe eminens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe enotata L.C.Leach 1972

Distribution: Zambia.

Aloe eremophila Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen (Hadhramaut).

Aloe erensii Christian 1940

Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the).

Aloe ericetorum Bosser 1968

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Aloe erythrophylla Bosser 1968

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Aloe esculenta L.C.Leach 1971

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, Zambia.

Aloe eumassawana S.Carter & al. 1996

Distribution: Eritrea.

Aloe excelsa A.Berger 1906

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe excelsa var. **breviflora** L.C.Leach 1977

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

Aloe excelsa var. **excelsa**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe falcata Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

Aloe ferox Mill. 1768

Aloe candelabrum A.Berger 1906

Aloe ferox var. *erythrocarpa* A.Berger 1908

Aloe ferox var. *galpinii* (Baker) Reynolds 1937

Aloe ferox var. *hanburyi* Baker 1896

Aloe ferox var. *incurva* Baker 1880

Aloe ferox var. *subferox* (Spreng.) Baker 1880

Aloe galpinii Baker 1901

Aloe muricata Haw. 1804

Aloe perfoliata Thunb. 1785

Aloe perfoliata var. *ferox* Aiton 1789

Aloe perfoliata var. ? L. 1753

Aloe perfoliata var. e L. 1753

Aloe perfoliata var. ? Willd. 1799

Aloe pseudoferox Salm-Dyck 1817

Aloe socotorina Masson 1773

Aloe subferox Spreng. 1826

Aloe supralaevis Haw. 1804

Pachidendron ferox (Mill.) Haw. 1821

Pachidendron pseudoferox (Salm-Dyck) Haw. 1821

Pachidendron supralaeve (Haw.) Haw. 1821

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe fibrosa Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Part II: Aloe

Aloe fievetii Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe fimbrialis S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

Aloe fleurentiniorum Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1977

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe fleuretteana Rauh & Gerold 2000

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe flexilifolia Christian 1942

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe forbesii Balf.f. 1903

Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).

Aloe fosteri Pillans 1933

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe fouriei D.S.Hardy & Glen 1987

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe fragilis Lavranos & Rösli 1994

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

Aloe framesii L.Bolus 1933

Aloe amoena Pillans 1933

Aloe microstigma ssp. *framesii* (L.Bolus) Glen & D.S.Hardy

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

Aloe francombei L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe friisii Sebsebe & M.G.Gilbert 2000

Distribution: Ethiopia

Aloe fulleri Lavranos 1967

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe gariensis Pillans 1933

Aloe gariensis Dinter 1928 (nom. nud., Art. 32.1c)

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe gerstneri Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe gilbertii T.Reynolds ex Sebsebe & Brandham 1992

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe gilbertii ssp. **gilbertii**

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe gilbertii ssp. **megalacanthoides** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe gillettii S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe glabrescens (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham 1983

Aloe rigens var. *glabrescens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe glauca Mill. 1778

Distribution: South Africa.

Aloe glauca var. **glauca**

Aloe glauca var. *elator* Salm-Dyck 1817

Aloe glauca var. *humilior* Salm-Dyck 1817

Aloe glauca var. *major* Haw. 1812

Aloe glauca var. *minor* Haw. 1812

Aloe perfoliata var. *glauca* Aiton 1789

Part II: Aloe

Aloe perfoliata var. ? L. 1753

Aloe rhodacantha DC. 1799

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

Aloe glauca var. **spinosior** Haw. 1821

Aloe glauca var. *muricata* (Schult.) Baker 1880

Aloe muricata Schult. 1809

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

Aloe globuligemma Pole-Evans 1915

Distribution: Botswana, South Africa (Northern Prov., Mpumalanga), Zimbabwe.

Aloe gossweileri Reynolds 1962

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe gracilicaulis Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe gracilis Haw. 1825

Distribution: South Africa.

Aloe gracilis var. **decumbens** Reynolds 1950

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe gracilis var. **gracilis**

Aloe laxiflora N.E.Br. 1906

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe grandidentata Salm-Dyck 1822

Distribution: Botswana, South Africa (Northern Cape, North-West Prov., Free State).

Aloe grata Reynolds 1960

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe greatheadii Schönland 1904

Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, Zimbabwe.

Aloe greatheadii var. **davyana** (Schönland) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

Aloe comosibracteata Reynolds 1936

Aloe davyana Schönland 1904

Aloe davyana var. *subolifera* Groenew. 1939

Aloe graciliflora Groenew. 1936

Aloe labiaflava Groenew. 1936

Aloe longibracteata Pole-Evans 1915

Aloe mutans Reynolds 1936

Aloe verdoorniae Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Prov., North-West Prov.), Swaziland.

Aloe greatheadii var. **greatheadii**

Aloe pallidiflora A.Berger 1905

Aloe termetophila De Wild. 1921

Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.

Aloe greenii Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe grisea S.Carter & Brandham 1983

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe guerrae Reynolds 1960

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe guillaumetii Cremers 1976

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe haemanthifolia A.Berger & Marloth 1905

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe hardyi Glen 1987

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe harlana Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe haworthioides Baker 1886

Aloinella haworthioides (Baker) Lemée 1939 (nom. nud., Art. 43.1)

Lemeea haworthioides (Baker) P.V.Heath 1993

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe haworthioides var. **aurantiaca** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe haworthioides var. **haworthioides**

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe hazeliana Reynolds 1959

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

Aloe helenae Danguy 1929

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

Aloe heliderana Lavranos 1973

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe hemmingii Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1964

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe hendrickxii Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).

Aloe hereroensis Engl. 1888

Aloe hereroensis var. *hereroensis*

Distribution: Angola, Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe heybensis Lavranos 1999

Distribution: Somalia (S).

Aloe hijazensis Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe hildebrandtii Baker 1888

Aloe gloveri Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe hlangapies Groenew. 1936

Aloe hlangapensis Groenew. 1937 (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Aloe hlangapitis Groenew. 1936 (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga).

Aloe howmanii Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe humbertii H.Perrier 1931

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

Aloe humilis (L.) Mill. 1771

Aloe acuminata (Haw.) Haw. 1812

Aloe acuminata var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817

Aloe echinata Willd. 1809

Aloe humilis Ker Gawl. 1804 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe humilis subvar. *minor* Salm-Dyck 1837

Aloe humilis subvar. *semiguttata* Haw. 1821

Aloe humilis var. *acuminata* (Haw.) Baker 1880

Aloe humilis var. *candollei* Baker 1880

Aloe humilis var. *echinata* (Willd.) Baker 1896

Aloe humilis var. *humilis*

Aloe humilis var. *incurva* Haw. 1804

Aloe humilis var. *suberecta* (Haw.) Baker 1896

Aloe humilis var. *subtuberculata* (Haw.) Baker 1896

Aloe incurva (Haw.) Haw. 1812

Aloe perfoliata var. *humilis* L. 1753

Aloe suberecta Haw. 1804

Aloe suberecta var. *acuminata* Haw. 1804

Aloe subtuberculata Haw. 1825

Aloe tuberculata Haw. 1804

Catevala humilis (L.) Medik. 1786

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

Aloe ibitiensis H.Perrier 1926

Aloe ibityensis hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Aloe imalotensis Reynolds 1957

Aloe contigua (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1958

Aloe deltoideodonta forma *latifolia* H.Perrier 1938 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

Aloe deltoideodonta forma *longifolia* H.Perrier 1938 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

Aloe deltoideodonta subforma *variegata* Boiteau ex H.Jacobsen 1954 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

Part II: Aloe

Aloe deltoideodonta var. *contigua* H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe ximerinensis Bosser 1968

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe immaculata Pillans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe inamara L.C.Leach 1971

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe inconspicua Plowes 1986

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe inermis Forssk. 1775

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe integra Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

Aloe inyangensis Christian 1936

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe inyangensis var. **inyangensis**

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe inyangensis var. **kimberleyana** S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe isaloensis H.Perrier 1927

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe itremensis Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe jacksonii Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Ethiopia (Ogaden).

Aloe jucunda Reynolds 1953

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe juvenna Brandham & S.Carter 1979

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe ×keayi Reynolds (pro sp.) 1963

Distribution: Ghana.

Aloe kedongensis Reynolds 1953

Aloe nyeriensis ssp. *kedongensis* (Reynolds) S.Carter 1980

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe kefaensis M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe keithii Reynolds 1937

Distribution: Swaziland.

Aloe ketabrowniorum L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe khamiesensis Pillans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe kilifiensis Christ ian 1942

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe kniphofioides Baker 1890

Aloe marshallii J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans 1897

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga).

Part II: Aloe

Aloe krapohliana Marloth 1908

Distribution: South Africa.

Aloe krapohliana var. **dumoulinii** Lavranos 1973

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe krapohliana var. **krapohliana**

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

Aloe kraussii Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe kulalensis L.E.Newton & Beentje 1990

Distribution: Kenya (N).

Aloe labworana (Reynolds) S.Carter 1994

Aloe schweinfurthii var. *labworana* Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Sudan (the), Uganda.

Aloe laeta A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe laeta var. **laeta**

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe laeta var. **maniaensis** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe lateritia Engl. 1895

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe lateritia var. **graminicola** (Reynolds) S.Carter 1994

Aloe graminicola Reynolds 1953

Aloe solaiana Christian 1940

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

Aloe lateritia var. **lateritia**

Aloe amanensis A.Berger 1905

Aloe boehmii Engl. 1895

Aloe campylosiphon A.Berger 1904

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe lavranosii Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe leachii Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe leandrii Bosser 1968

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe leedalii S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe lensayuensis Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe lepida L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe leptosiphon A.Berger 1905

Aloe greenwayi Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe lettyae Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe lindenii Lavranos 1997

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe linearifolia A.Berger 1922

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Part II: Aloe

Aloe lineata (Aiton) Haw. 1804

Aloe perfoliata var. *lineata* Aiton 1789

Distribution: South Africa.

Aloe lineata var. **lineata**

Aloe lineata var. *glaucescens* Haw. 1821

Aloe lineata var. *viridis* Haw. 1821

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

Aloe lineata var. **muirii** (Marloth) Reynolds 1950

Aloe muirii Marloth 1929

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe littoralis Baker 1878

Aloe rubrolutea Schinz 1896

Aloe schinzii Baker 1898

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe lolwensis L.E.Newton

Distribution: Kenya

Aloe lomatophylloides Balf.f. 1877

Lomatophyllum lomatophylloides (Balf.f.) Marais 1975

Distribution: Mauritius (Rodrigues).

Aloe longistyla Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

Aloe luapulana L.C.Leach 1972

Distribution: Zambia.

Aloe lucile-allorgeae Rauh 1998

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe luntii Baker 1894

Distribution: Oman, Somalia, Yemen.

Aloe lutescens Groenew. 1938

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe macleayi Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Sudan (the).

Aloe macra Haw. 1819

Lomatophyllum macrum (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Roem. & Schult. 1829

Phylloma macrum (Haw.) Sweet 1827

Distribution: Réunion (French).

Aloe macrocarpa Tod. 1875

Aloe barberi Schnell 1953 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe commutata Engl. 1892

Aloe edulis A.Chev. 1920

Aloe macrocarpa var. *major* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Benin, Cameroon, Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Sudan (the).

Aloe macroclada Baker 1883

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe macrosiphon Baker 1898

Aloe compacta Reynolds 1961

Aloe mwanzana Christian 1940

Distribution: Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.

Aloe maculata All. 1773

Aloe disticha Mill. 1768 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe latifolia Haw. 1812

Aloe leptophylla N.E.Br. ex Baker 1880

Aloe leptophylla var. *stenophylla* Baker 1896

Aloe maculata Medik. 1786 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe maculosa Lam. 1783

Aloe perfoliata var. δ L. 1753

Aloe perfoliata var. θ L. 1753

Aloe perfoliata var. λ L. 1753

Aloe perfoliata var. *saponaria* Aiton 1789

Aloe saponaria (Aiton) Haw. 1804

Aloe saponaria var. *brachyphylla* Baker 1880

Aloe saponaria var. *ficksburgensis* Reynolds 1937

Aloe saponaria var. *latifolia* Haw. 1804

Aloe saponaria var. *saponaria*

Aloe umbellata DC. 1799

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Western Cape), Swaziland.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe madecassa H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe madecassa var. **lutea** Guillaumin 1955

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe madecassa var. **madecassa**

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe marlothii A.Berger 1905

Aloe ferox A.Berger 1908 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe ferox var. *xanthostachys* A.Berger 1908 (incorrect name, Art. 11.4)

Aloe marlothii J.M.Wood 1912 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland.

Aloe marlothii ssp. **orientalis** Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe marlothii var. **bicolor** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa.

Aloe marlothii var. **marlothii**

Aloe spectabilis Reynolds 1927

Aloe supralaevis var. *hanburyi* Baker 1896

Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov., Northwest Prov.), Swaziland.

Aloe massawana Reynolds 1959

Aloe kirkii Baker 1894

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe mawii Christian 1940

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe mayottensis A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Comoros (the).

Aloe mccoysi Lavranos & Mies 2001

Distribution: Yemen

Aloe mcloughlinii Christian 1951

Aloe maccloughlinii hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: Djibouti, Ethiopia.

Aloe medishiana Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe megalacantha Baker 1898

Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia.

Aloe megalacantha ssp. **alticola** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe megalacantha ssp. **megalacantha**

Aloe magnidentata I.Verd. & Christian 1947

Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia.

Aloe megalocarpa Lavranos 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

Aloe melanacantha A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa.

Aloe melanacantha var. **erinacea** (D.S.Hardy) G.D.Rowley 1980

Aloe erinacea D.S.Hardy 1971

Distribution: Namibia.

Aloe melanacantha var. **melanacantha**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe menachensis (Schweinf.) Blatt. 1936

Aloe percrassa var. *menachensis* Schweinf. 1894

Aloe trichosantha var. *menachensis* (Schweinf.) A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Yemen.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe mendesii Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Angola, Namibia.

Aloe menyharthii Baker 1898

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

Aloe menyharthii ssp. **ensifolia** S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Mozambique.

Aloe menyharthii ssp. **menyharthii**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

Aloe metallica Engl. & Gilg 1908

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe meyeri Van Jaarsv. 1981

Aloe richtersveldensis Venter & Beukes 1982

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe micracantha Haw. 1819

Aloe micracantha Link & Otto 1825 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe microdonta Chiov. 1928

Distribution: Kenya, Somalia.

Aloe microstigma Salm-Dyck 1854

Aloe brunnthaleri A.Berger ex Cammerl. 1933

Aloe juttae Dintør 1923

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

Aloe millotii Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Madagascar (Toliara).

Aloe milne-redheadii Christian 1940

Distribution: Angola, Zambia.

Aloe minima Baker 1895
Leptaloe minima (Baker) Stapf 1933

Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.

Aloe minima var. **blyderivierensis** (Groenew.) Reynolds 1947
Leptaloe blyderivierensis Groenew. 1938

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe minima var. **minima**
Aloe parviflora Baker 1901

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

Aloe mitriformis Mill. 1768
Aloe mitriformis var. *elator* Haw. 1804
Aloe mitriformis var. *humilior* Haw.
Aloe parvispina Schönland 1905
Aloe perfoliata var. *v* L. 1753
Aloe perfoliata var. ξ Willd. 1799
Aloe perfoliata var. *mitriformis* Aiton 1789
Aloe xanthacantha Salm-Dyck 1854

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe modesta Reynolds 1956

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe molederana Lavranos & Glen 1989

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe monotropa I. Verd. 1961

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe monticola Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe morijensis S. Carter & Brandham 1979

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe mubendiensis Christian 1942

Distribution: Uganda.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe mudenensis Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe multicolor L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe munchii Christian 1951

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

Aloe murina L.E.Newton 1992

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe musapana Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe mutabilis Pillans 1933

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov., North-West Prov.).

Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. 1829

Aloe caricina A.Berger 1905

Aloe graminifolia A.Berger 1905

Aloe johnstonii Baker 1887

Bowiea myriacantha Haw. 1827

Leptaloe myriacantha (Haw.) Stapf 1933

Distribution: Burundi, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Malawi, Rwanda, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal), Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda, Zimbabwe.

Aloe mzimbana Christian 1941

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

Aloe namibensis Giess 1970

Distribution: Namibia.

Aloe namorokaensis (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998

Lomatophyllum namorokaense Rauh 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (W).

Aloe ngongensis Christian 1942

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe niebuhriana Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe nubigena Groenew. 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe nuttii Baker 1897

Aloe brunneo-punctata Engl. & Gilg 1903

Aloe corbisieri De Wild. 1921

Aloe mketiensis Christian 1940

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

Aloe nyeriensis Christian ex I. Verd. 1952

Aloe ngobitensis Reynolds 1953

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe occidentalis (H. Perrier) L.E. Newton & G.D. Rowley 1997

Lomatophyllum occidentale H. Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar (W).

Aloe officinalis Forssk. 1775

Aloe maculata Forssk. 1775 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe officinalis var. *angustifolia* (Schweinf.) Lavranos 1965

Aloe vera var. *angustifolia* Schweinf. 1894

Aloe vera var. *officinalis* (Forssk.) Baker 1880

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

Aloe oligophylla Baker 1883

Lomatophyllum oligophyllum (Baker) H. Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe orientalis (H. Perrier) L.E. Newton & G.D. Rowley 1997

Lomatophyllum orientale H. Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe ortholopha Christian & Milne-Redh. 1933

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe otallensis Baker 1898

Aloe boranensis Cufod. 1939

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe pachygaster Dinter 1924

Distribution: Namibia.

Aloe paedogona A.Berger 1906

Distribution: Angola, Namibia.

Aloe palmiformis Baker 1878

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe parallelifolia H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe parvibracteata Schönland 1907

Aloe decurvidens Groenew. 1937

Aloe komatiensis Reynolds 1936

Aloe lusitanica Groenew. 1937

Aloe parvibracteata var. *zuluensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds 1950

Aloe pongolensis Reynolds 1936

Aloe pongolensis var. *zuluensis* Reynolds 1937

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

Aloe parvicapsula Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe parvicoma Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe parvidens M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1992

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia, Tanzania (United Republic of),.

Aloe parvula A.Berger 1908

Aloe sempervivoides H.Perrier 1926

Lemeea parvula (A.Berger) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe patersonii B.Mathew 1978

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).

Aloe pearsonii Schönland 1911

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe peckii P.R.O.Bally & I.Verd. 1956

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe peglerae Schönland 1904

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng).

Aloe pembana L.E.Newton 1998

Lomatophyllum pemanum (L.E.Newton) Rauh 1998

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of) (Pemba).

Aloe pendens Forssk. 1775

Aloe arabica Lam. 1783

Aloe dependens Steud. 1840

Aloe variegata Forssk. 1775 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe penduliflora Baker 1888

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe percrassa Tod. 1875

Aloe abyssinica var. *percrassa* (Tod.) Baker 1880

Aloe oligospila Baker 1902

Aloe schimperi G.Karst. & Schenk 1905 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe schimperi Schweinf. 1894 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe perrieri Reynolds 1956

Aloe parvula H.Perrier 1926 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe perryi Baker 1881

Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).

Aloe petricola Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe petrophila Pillans 1933

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe peyrierasii Cremers 1976

Lomatophyllum peyrierasii (Cremers) Rauh 1998

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe pictifolia D.S.Hardy 1976

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe pillansii L.Guthrie 1928

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe pirottae A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

Aloe plicatilis (L.) Mill. 1768

Aloe disticha var. *plicatilis* L. 1753

Aloe flabelliformis Salisb. 1796

Aloe lingua Thunb. 1785

Aloe linguaeformis L.f. 1782

Aloe plicatilis var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817

Aloe tripetala Medik. 1783

Kumara disticha Medik. 1786

Rhipidodendrum distichum (Medik.) Willd. 1811

Rhipidodendrum plicatile (L.) Haw. 1821

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe plowesii Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Mozambique.

Aloe pluridens Haw. 1824

Aloe atherstonei Baker 1880

Aloe pluridens var. *beckeri* Schönland 1903

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe polyphylla Schönland ex Pillans 1934

Distribution: Lesotho.

Aloe porphyrostachys Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia.

Aloe powysiorum L.E.Newton & Beentje 1990

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe pratensis Baker 1880

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe pretoriensis Pole-Evans 1914

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Swaziland, Zimbabwe.

Aloe prinslooii I.Verd. & D.S.Hardy 1965

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe procera L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe propagulifera (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998

Lomatophyllum propaguliferum Rauh & Razaf. 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (C-E).

Aloe prostrata (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

Lomatophyllum prostratum H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe prostrata ssp. **pallida** Rauh & Mangelsdorff

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe pruinosa Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe pseudorubroviolacea Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe pubescens Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe pulcherrima M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe purpurea Lam. 1783

Aloe marginalis DC. 1800 (nom. illeg., Art. 52)

Aloe marginata (Aiton) Willd. 1809 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe rufocincta Haw. 1819

Dracaena dentata Pers. 1805 (nom. illeg., Art. 52)

Dracaena marginata Aiton 1789 (nom. illeg., Art. 52)

Lomatophyllum aloiflorum (Ker Gawl.) G.Nicholson 1885

Lomatophyllum borbonicum Willd. 1811 (nom. illeg., Art. 52.1)

Lomatophyllum marginatum Hoffmanns. 1824 (nom. nud., Art. 32.1c)

Lomatophyllum purpureum (Lam.) T.Durand & Schinz 1895

Lomatophyllum rufocinctum (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Roem. & Schult. 1829

Phylloma aloiflorum Ker Gawl. 1813 (nom. illeg., Art. 52.1)

Phylloma rufocinctum (Haw.) Sweet 1827

Distribution: Mauritius.

Aloe pustuligemma L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe ×qaharensis Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe rabaiensis Rendle 1895

Distribution: Kenya, Somalia, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe ramosissima Pillans 1937

Aloe dichotoma var. *ramosissima* (Pillans) glen & D.S.Hardy

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe rauhii Reynolds 1963

Guillauminia rauhii (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe reitzii Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa.

Aloe reitzii var. **reitzii**

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe reitzii var. **vernalis** D.S.Hardy 1981

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe retrospiciens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Aloe ruspoliana var. *dracaeniformis* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe reynoldsii Letty 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe rhodesiana Rendle 1911

Aloe eylesii Christian 1936

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

Aloe richardsiae Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe rigens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Yemen, Somalia.

Aloe rigens var. **mortimeri** Lavranos 1967

Distribution: Yemen.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe rigens var. **rigens**

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe rivae Baker 1898

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

Aloe rivierei Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1977

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe rosea (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

Lomatophyllum roseum H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe rubroviolacea Schweinf. 1894

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

Aloe ruffingiana Rauh & Petignat 1999

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe rugosifolia M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1992

Aloe otallensis var. *elongata* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

Aloe rupestris Baker 1896

Aloe nitens Baker 1880 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe pycnantha MacOwan ms. (nom. nud., Art. 29.1)

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

Aloe rupicola Reynolds 1960

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe ruspoliana Baker 1898

Aloe jex-blakeae Christian 1942

Aloe stephaninii Chiov. 1916

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.

Aloe sabaea Schweinf. 1894
Aloe gillilandii Reynolds 1962

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

Aloe saundersiae (Reynolds) Reynolds 1947
Aloe minima J.M.Wood 1906 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)
Leptaloe saundersiae Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe scabrifolia L.E.Newton & Lavranos 1990

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe schelpei Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe schilliana L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997
Lomatophyllum viviparum H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe schoelleri Schweinf. 1894

Distribution: Eritrea.

Aloe schomeri Rauh 1966

Distribution: Madagascar (S.).

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker 1880
Aloe barteri var. *lutea* A.Chev. 1913
Aloe trivialis A.Chev. 1952 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

Distribution: Benin, Burkina Faso, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Sudan (the), Uganda.

Aloe scobinifolia Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe scorpioides L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe secundiflora Engl. 1895

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe secundiflora var. **secundiflora**

Aloe engleri A.Berger 1905

Aloe floramaculata Christian 1940

Aloe marsabitensis I.Verd. & Christian 1940

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe secundiflora var. **sobolifera** S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe seretii De Wild. 1921

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).

Aloe serriyensis Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe shadensis Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia.

Aloe sheilae Lavranos 1985

Distribution: Saudi Arabia.

Aloe silicicola H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe simii Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe sinana Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe sinkatana Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Sudan (the).

Aloe sladeniana Pole-Evans 1920

Aloe carowii Reynolds 1938

Distribution: Namibia.

Aloe socialis (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

Lomatophyllum sociale H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe somaliensis W.Watson 1899

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe somaliensis var. **marmorata** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1964

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe somaliensis var. **somaliensis**

Distribution: Somalia.

Aloe soutpansbergensis I.Verd. 1962

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe speciosa Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

Aloe spicata L.f. 1782

Aloe sessiliflora Pole-Evans 1917

Aloe tauri L.C.Leach 1968

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland, Zimbabwe.

Aloe splendens Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe squarrosa Baker 1883

Aloe concinna Baker 1898 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe zanzibarica Milne-Redh. 1947

Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).

Part II: Aloe

Aloe steffanieana Rauh 2000

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe steudneri Schweinf. 1894

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

Aloe striata Haw. 1804

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa.

Aloe striata ssp. **karasbergensis** (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

Aloe karasbergensis Pillans 1928

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe striata ssp. **komaggasensis** (Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv.) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

Aloe komaggasensis Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv. 1985

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

Aloe striata ssp. **striata**

Aloe albocincta Haw. 1819

Aloe hanburyana Naudin 1875

Aloe paniculata Jacq. 1809

Aloe rhodocincta hort. ex Baker

Aloe striata var. *oligospila* Baker 1894

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

Aloe striatula Haw. 1825

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa.

Aloe striatula var. **caesia** Reynolds 1936

Aloe striatula forma *conimbricensis* Resende 1943

Aloe striatula forma *haworthii* Resende 1943

Aloe striatula forma *typica* Resende (nom. nud., Art. 24.3)

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe striatula var. **striatula**

Aloe aurantiaca Baker 1892

Aloe cascadiensis Kuntze 1898

Aloe macowanii Baker 1880

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Aloe suarezensis H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe subacutissima G.D.Rowley 1973

Aloe deltoideodonta var. *intermedia* H.Perrier 1926

Aloe intermedia (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1957 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe succotrina All. 1773

Aloe perfoliata var. ξ L. 1753

Aloe perfoliata var. *purpurascens* Aiton 1789

Aloe perfoliata var. *succotrina* Aiton 1789

Aloe purpurascens (Aiton) Haw. 1804

Aloe sinuata Thunb. 1794

Aloe soccotrina Schult. & Schult.f. 1829 (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Aloe soccotrina Garsault 1767 (nom. nud., Art. 32.8)

Aloe soccotrina var. *purpurascens* Ker Gawl. 1812 (nom. nud., Art. 43.1)

Aloe succotrina Lam. 1783 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe succotrina var. *saxigena* A.Berger 1908

Aloe vera Mill. 1768 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

Aloe suffulta Reynolds 1937

Aloe subfulta hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe suprafoliata Pole-Evans 1916

Aloe suprafoliolata hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

Aloe suzannae Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe swynnertonii Rendle 1911

Aloe chimanimaniensis Christian 1936

Aloe melssetterensis Christian 1938

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.

Aloe tenuior Haw.1825

Aloe tenuior var. *decidua* Reynolds 1936

Aloe tenuior var. *densiflora* Reynolds 1950

Aloe tenuior var. *glaucescens* Zahlbr. 1900

Aloe tenuior var. *rubriflora* Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Part II: Aloe

Aloe tewoldei M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe thompsoniae Groenew. 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe thorncroftii Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

Aloe thraskii Baker 1880

Aloe candelabrum Engl. & Drude 1910 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe tomentosa Deflers 1889

Aloe tomentosa forma *viridiflora* Lodé 1997 (nom. nud., Art. 34.1b, 36.1)

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

Aloe tormentorii (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

Lomatophyllum tormentorii Marais 1975

Distribution: Mauritius.

Aloe tororoana Reynolds 1953

Distribution: Uganda.

Aloe torrei I.Verd. & Christian 1946

Distribution: Mozambique.

Aloe trachyticola (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1957

Aloe capitata var. *trachyticola* H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe trichosantha A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

Aloe trichosantha ssp. **longiflora** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe trichosantha ssp. **trichosantha**

Aloe percrassa Schweinf. 1894 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe percrassa var. *albo-picta* Schweinf. 1894 (incorrect name, Art. 11.4)

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

Aloe trigonantha L.C.Leach 1971

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe tugenensis L.E.Newton & Lavranos 1990

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe turkanensis Christian 1942

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.

Aloe tweediae Christian 1942

Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the), Uganda.

Aloe ukambensis Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Kenya.

Aloe umfoloziensis Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe vacillans Forssk. 1775

Aloe audhalica Lavranos & D.S.Hardy 1965

Aloe dhalensis Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe vallis L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

Aloe vanbalenii Pillans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe vandermerwei Reynolds 1950

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Part II: Aloe

Aloe vaombe Decorse & Poiss. 1912

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe vaombe var. **poissonii** Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe vaombe var. **vaombe**

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe vaotsanda Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe variegata L. 1753

Aloe ausana Dinter 1931

Aloe punctata Haw. 1804

Aloe variegata var. *haworthii* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State).

Aloe vera (L.) Burm.f. 1768

Aloe barbadensis Mill. 1768

Aloe barbadensis var. *chinensis* Haw. 1819

Aloe chinensis (Haw.) Baker 1877

Aloe elongata Murray 1789

Aloe flava Pers. 1805

Aloe indica Royle 1839

Aloe lanzae Tod. 1891

Aloe perfoliata var. *barbadensis* (Mill.) Aiton 1789

Aloe perfoliata var. *vera* L. 1753

Aloe vera var. *chinensis* (Haw.) A.Berger 1908

Aloe vera var. *lanzae* (Tod.) A.Berger 1908

Aloe vera var. *littoralis* K.D.Koenig ex Baker 1880

Aloe vera var. *wratislaviensis* Kostecka-Madalska 1953

Aloe vulgaris Lam. 1783

Distribution: Only in cultivation.

Aloe verecunda Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (North-West Prov., Northern Prov., Gauteng, Mpumalanga).

Aloe versicolor Guillaumin 1950

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe veseyi Reynolds 1959

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

Aloe viguieri H.Perrier 1927

Distribution: Madagascar.

Aloe viridiflora Reynolds 1937

Distribution: Namibia.

Aloe vituensis Baker 1898

Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the).

Aloe vogtsii Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe volkensis Engl. 1895

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.

Aloe volkensis ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.

Aloe volkensis ssp. **volkensis**

Aloe stuhlmannii Baker 1898

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

Aloe vossii Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

Aloe vryheidensis Groenew. 1937

Aloe dolomitica Groenew. 1938

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

Aloe whitcombei Lavranos 1995

Distribution: Oman.

Part II: Aloe

Aloe wildii (Reynolds) Reynolds 1964

Aloe torrei var. *wildii* Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

Aloe wilsonii Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.

Aloe wollastonii Rendle 1908

Aloe angiensis De Wild. 1921

Aloe angiensis var. *kitaliensis* Reynolds 1955

Aloe bequaertii De Wild. 1921

Aloe lanuriensis De Wild. 1921

Aloe lateritia var. *kitaliensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds 1966

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.

Aloe woodii Lavranos & Collen.

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe wrefordii Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the), Uganda.

Aloe yavellana Reynolds 1954

Distribution: Ethiopia.

Aloe yemenica J.R.I.Wood 1983

Distribution: Yemen.

Aloe zebrina Baker 1878

Aloe ammophila Reynolds 1936

Aloe angustifolia Groenew. 1938 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Aloe bamangwatensis Schönland 1904

Aloe laxissima Reynolds 1936

Aloe lugardiana Baker 1901

Aloe platyphylla Baker 1878

Aloe transvaalensis Kuntze 1898

Aloe transvaalensis var. *stenacantha* F.S.Mull. 1940

Aloe vandermerwei Reynolds 1950

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Aloe zombitsiensis Rauh & M.Teissier 2000

Distribution: Madagascar (SW).

PACHYPODIUM BINOMIALS IN CURRENT USE

PACHYPODIUM BINOMES ACTUELLEMENT EN USAGE

PACHYPODIUM BINOMIALES UTILIZADOS NORMALMENTE

Pachypodium ambongense Poiss. 1924

Distribution: Madagascar (Ambongo).

Pachypodium baronii Costantin & Bois 1907

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

Pachypodium baronii var. **baronii**

Pachypodium baronii var. *erythreum* Poiss. 1924

Pachypodium baronii var. *typicum* Pichon 1949 (nom. nud., Art. 24.3).

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

Pachypodium baronii var. **windsorii** (Poiss.) Pichon 1949

Pachypodium windsorii Poiss. 1917

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

Pachypodium bispinosum (L.f.) A.DC. 1844

Belonites bispinosa (L.f.) E.Mey. 1837

Echites bispinosa L.f. 1781

Pachypodium glabrum G.Don 1838

Pachypodium tuberosum var. *loddigesii* A.DC. 1844

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

Pachypodium brevicaule Baker 1887

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Pachypodium decaryi Poiss. 1916

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

Pachypodium densiflorum Baker 1886

Pachypodium brevicalyx (H.Perrier) Pichon 1949

Pachypodium densiflorum var. *brevicalyx* H.Perrier 1934

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Part II: Pachypodium

Pachypodium densiflorum var. **densiflorum**

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Pachypodium geayi Costantin & Bois 1907

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

Pachypodium ×**hojnyi** Halda 1998

Distribution: only in cultivation.

Pachypodium horombense Poiss. 1924

Pachypodium rosulatum var. *horombense* (Poiss.) G.D.Rowley 1973

Distribution: Madagascar (C and S).

Pachypodium lamerei Drake 1899

Pachypodium champenoisianum Boiteau 1941

Pachypodium lamerei var. *lamerei*

Pachypodium lamerei var. *ramosum* (Costantin & Bois) Pichon 1949

Pachypodium lamerei var. *typicum* Pichon 1949 (nom. nud. Art. 23.4).

Pachypodium menabeum Léandri 1934

Pachypodium ramosum Costantin & Bois 1907

Pachypodium rutenbergianum forma *lamerei* (Drake) Poiss. 1924

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

Pachypodium lealii Welw. 1869

Pachypodium giganteum Engl. 1894

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, South Africa, Zimbabwe.

Pachypodium lealii ssp. **lealii**

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia

Pachypodium lealii ssp. **saundersii** (N.E.Br.) G.D.Rowley 1973

Pachypodium saundersii N.E.Br. 1892

Distribution: South Africa (to N KwaZulu-Natal) to Zimbabwe (S).

Pachypodium namaquanum (Wiley ex Harv.) Welw. 1869

Adenium namaquanum Wiley ex Harv. 1863

Distribution: Namibia (S), South Africa (Northern Cape: Namaqualand).

Pachypodium ×rauhii Halda 1997

Distribution: Madagascar (SW).

Pachypodium rosulatum Baker 1882

Pachypodium cactipes K.Schum. 1895

Pachypodium drakei Costantin & Bois 1907

Distribution: Madagascar.

Pachypodium rosulatum forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998

Pachypodium bicolor Lavranos & Rapan. 1997

Distribution: Madagascar (W).

Pachypodium rosulatum var. **eburneum** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998

Pachypodium eburneum Lavranos & Rapan. 1997

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Pachypodium rosulatum var. **gracilius** H.Perrier 1934

Pachypodium gracilius (H. Perrier) Rapan. 1999

Distribution: Madagascar (Isalo Mts.).

Pachypodium rosulatum var. **inopinatum** (Lavranos) G.D.Rowley 1998

Pachypodium inopinatum Lavranos 1996

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

Pachypodium rosulatum var. **rosulatum**

Pachypodium rosulatum var. *delphinense* H.Perrier 1934

Pachypodium rosulatum var. *drakei* (Costantin & Bois) Markgr. 1976

Pachypodium rosulatum var. *stenanthum* Costantin & Bois 1907

Pachypodium rosulatum var. *typicum* Costantin & Bois 1907 (nom. nud., Art. 24.3)

Distribution: Madagascar.

Pachypodium rosulatum var. **rosulatum** forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998

Distribution: Madagascar

Pachypodium rutenbergianum Vatke 1885

Distribution: Madagascar

Part II: Pachypodium

Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. **meridionale** H.Perrier 1934

Pachypodium meridionale (H.Perrier) Pichon 1949.

Distribution: Madagascar (SW)

Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. **rutenbergianum**

Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. *typicum* H.Perrier 1934 (nom. nud., Art. 24.3).

Distribution: Madagascar (NW).

Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. **sofiense** Poiss. 1924

Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. *perrieri* Poiss. 1924

Pachypodium sofiense (Poiss.) H.Perrier 1934

Distribution: Madagascar (NW).

Pachypodium succulentum (L.f.) Sweet 1830

Belonites succulenta (L.f.) E.Mey. 1837

Echites succulenta L.f. 1781

Pachypodium griquense L.Bolus 1932

Pachypodium jasminiflorum L.Bolus 1932.

Pachypodium tomentosum G.Don 1838

Pachypodium tuberosum Lindl. 1830

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, N-wards to Free State).

PART III: COUNTRY CHECKLIST

For the genera:

Aloe and Pachypodium

TROISIEME PARTIE: LISTE DES PAYS

Pour les genres:

Aloe et Pachypodium

PARTE III: LISTA POR PAISES

Para los géneros:

Aloe y Pachypodium

Part III: Country checklist for the genera:

Aloe and *Pachypodium*

Troisième partie: Liste par pays pour les genre:

Aloe et *Pachypodium*

Parte III: Lista por países para el género:

Aloe y *Pachypodium*

ONLY IN CULTIVATION

Aloe vera (L.) Burm.f.

Pachypodium × *hojnyi* Halda

ANGOLA / ANGOLA (L') / ANGOLA

Aloe andongensis Baker

Aloe andongensis var. *andongensis*

Aloe andongensis var. *repens* L.C.Leach

Aloe angolensis Baker

Aloe bulbicaulis Christian

Aloe catengiana Reynolds

Aloe christianii Reynolds

Aloe esculenta L.C.Leach

Aloe gosseweileri Reynolds

Aloe grata Reynolds

Aloe guerrae Reynolds

Aloe hereroensis Engl.

Aloe inamara L.C.Leach

Aloe lepida L.C.Leach

Aloe littoralis Baker

Aloe mendesii Reynolds

Aloe metallica Engl. & Gilg

Aloe milne-redheadii Christian

Aloe nuttii Baker

Aloe paedogona A.Berger

Aloe palmi formis Baker

Aloe procera L.C.Leach

Aloe rupicola Reynolds

Aloe scorpioides L.C.Leach

Aloe vallis L.C.Leach

Aloe zebrina Baker

Pachypodium lealii Welw.

Pachypodium lealii ssp. *lealii*

BENIN / BÉNIN (LE) / BENIN

Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

Part III: Country Checklist

BOTSWANA / BOTSWANA (LE) / BOTSWANA

Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe esculenta L.C.Leach
Aloe globuligemma Pole-Evans
Aloe grandidentata Salm-Dyck
Aloe greatheadii Schönland
Aloe greatheadii var. **greatheadii**
Aloe littoralis Baker
Aloe marlothii A.Berger
Aloe marlothii var. **marlothii**
Aloe zebrina Baker
Pachypodium lealii Welw.
Pachypodium lealii ssp. **lealii**

BURKINAFASO / BURKINAFASO (LE) / BURKINAFASO

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

BURUNDI / BURUNDI (LE) / BURUNDI

Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.

CAMEROON / CAMEROUN (LE) / CAMERÚN (EL)

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

COMOROS (THE) / COMORES (LES) / COMORAS (LAS)

Aloe mayottensis A.Berger

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO (THE) / RÉPUBLIQUE DÉMOCRATIQUE DU CONGA (LA) / REPÚBLICA DEMOCRÁTICA DEL CONGO (LA)

Aloe bulbicaulis Christian
Aloe chabaudii Schönland
Aloe chabaudii var. **chabaudii**
Aloe christianii Reynolds
Aloe dawei A.Berger
Aloe greatheadii Schönland
Aloe greatheadii var. **greatheadii**
Aloe hendrickxii Reynolds
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe mzimbana Christian
Aloe nuttii Baker
Aloe patersonii B.Mathew
Aloe schweinfurthii Baker
Aloe seretii De Wild.
Aloe wollastonii Rendle

DJIBOUTI / DJIBOUTI / DJIBOUTI

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

DJIBOUTI (Continued)

Aloe mcloughlinii Christian

ERITREA / ERYTHRÉE (L') / ERITREA

Aloe camperi Schweinf.

Aloe elegans Tod.

Aloe eumassawana S.Carter & al.

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

Aloe percrassa Tod.

Aloe schoelleri Schweinf.

Aloe steudneri Schweinf.

Aloe trichosantha A.Berger

Aloe trichosantha ssp. **trichosantha**

ETHIOPIA / ETHIOPIE (L') / ETIOPÍA

Aloe adigratana Reynolds

Aloe ankoberensis M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

Aloe bertemariae Sebsebe & Dioli

Aloe calidophila Reynolds

Aloe camperi Schweinf.

Aloe citrina S.Carter & Brandham

Aloe debrana Christian

Aloe elegans Tod.

Aloe ellenbeckii A.Berger

Aloe frissii Sebsebe & M.G.Gilbert

Aloe gilbertii T.Reynolds ex Sebsebe & Brandham

Aloe gilbertii ssp. **gilbertii**

Aloe gilbertii ssp. **megalacanthoides** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

Aloe harlana Reynolds

Aloe jacksonii Reynolds

Aloe kefaensis M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

Aloe lateritia Engl.

Aloe lateritia var. **graminicola** (Reynolds) S.Carter

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

Aloe mcloughlinii Christian

Aloe megalacantha Baker

Aloe megalacantha ssp. **alticola** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

Aloe megalacantha ssp. **megalacantha**

Aloe monticola Reynolds

Aloe otallensis Baker

Aloe parvidens M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

Aloe percrassa Tod.

Aloe pirottae A.Berger

Aloe pubescens Reynolds

Aloe pulcherrima M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

Aloe rivae Baker

Aloe rugosifolia M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

Aloe ruspoliana Baker

Aloe schelpei Reynolds

Aloe secundiflora Engl.

Part III: Country Checklist

ETHIOPIA (Continued)

Aloe secundiflora var. **secundiflora**
Aloe sinana Reynolds
Aloe steudneri Schweinf.
Aloe tewoldei M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe trichosantha A.Berger
Aloe trichosantha ssp. **longiflora** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe trichosantha ssp. **trichosantha**
Aloe trigonantha L.C.Leach
Aloe yavellana Reynolds

GHANA/ GHANA(LE) / GHANA

Aloe buettneri A.Berger
Aloe xkeayi Reynolds (pro sp.)
Aloe macrocarpa Tod.
Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

KENYA / KENYA (LA) / KENYA

Aloe aageodonta L.E.Newton
Aloe amicum L.E.Newton
Aloe amudatensis Reynolds
Aloe archeri Lavranos
Aloe ballyi Reynolds
Aloe calidophila Reynolds
Aloe cheranganiensis S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe chrysostachys Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe citrina S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe classenii Reynolds
Aloe confusa Engl.
Aloe dawei A.Berger
Aloe deserti A.Berger
Aloe elata S.Carter & L.E.Newton
Aloe elgonica Bullock
Aloe ellenbeckii A.Berger
Aloe erensii Christian
Aloe fibrosa Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe francombei L.E.Newton
Aloe juvenna Brandham & S.Carter
Aloe kedongensis Reynolds
Aloe ketabrowniorum L.E.Newton
Aloe kilifiensis Christian
Aloe kulalensis L.E.Newton & Beentje
Aloe lateritia Engl.
Aloe lateritia var. **graminicola** (Reynolds) S.Carter
Aloe lateritia var. **lateritia**
Aloe lensayuensis Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe lolwensis L.E. Newton
Aloe macrosiphon Baker
Aloe microdonta Chiov.
Aloe morijensis S.Carter & Brandham

KENYA (Continued)

Aloe multicolor L.E.Newton
Aloe murina L.E.Newton
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe ngongensis Christian
Aloe nyeriensis Christian ex I.Verd.
Aloe parvidens M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe penduliflora Baker
Aloe pirottae A.Berger
Aloe powysiorum L.E.Newton & Beentje
Aloe pustuligemma L.E.Newton
Aloe rabaiensis Rendle
Aloe rivae Baker
Aloe rugosifolia M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe ruspoliana Baker
Aloe scabrifolia L.E.Newton & Lavranos
Aloe secundiflora Engl.
Aloe secundiflora var. **secundiflora**
Aloe tugenensis L.E.Newton & Lavranos
Aloe turkanensis Christian
Aloe tweediae Christian
Aloe ukambensis Reynolds
Aloe vituensis Baker
Aloe volkensii Engl.
Aloe volkensii ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton
Aloe volkensii ssp. **volkensii**
Aloe wilsonii Reynolds
Aloe wollastonii Rendle
Aloe wrefordii Reynolds

LESOTHO / LESOTHO (LE) / LESOTHO

Aloe aristata Haw.
Aloe broomii Schönland
Aloe broomii var. **broomii**
Aloe ecklonis Salm-Dyck
Aloe ferox Mill.
Aloe maculata All.
Aloe polyphylla Schönland ex Pillans
Aloe pratensis Baker
Aloe striatula Haw.
Aloe striatula var. **striatula**

MADAGASCAR / MADAGASCAR / MADAGASCAR

Aloe acutissima H.Perrier
Aloe acutissima var. **acutissima**
Aloe acutissima var. **antanimorensis** Reynolds
Aloe albiflora Guillaumin
Aloe alfredii Rauh
Aloe andringitrensis H.Perrier
Aloe anivoranoensis (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley

Part III: Country Checklist

MADAGASCAR (Continued)

Aloe ankaranensis Rauh & Mangelsdorff
Aloe antandroi (Decary) H.Perrier
Aloe antsingyensis (Léandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe bakeri Scott-Elliot
Aloe belavenokensis (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe bellatula Reynolds
Aloe berevoana Lavranos
Aloe bernadettae J.-B.Castillon
Aloe betsileensis H.Perrier
Aloe boiteaui Guillaumin
Aloe bosseri J.-B.Castillon
Aloe buchlohii Rauh
Aloe bulbillifera H.Perrier
Aloe bulbillifera var. **bulbillifera**
Aloe bulbillifera var. **paulianae** Reynolds
Aloe calcairophila Reynolds
Aloe capitata Baker
Aloe capitata var. **capitata**
Aloe capitata var. **cipolinicola** H.Perrier
Aloe capitata var. **gneissicola** H.Perrier
Aloe capitata var. **quartziticola** H.Perrier
Aloe capitata var. **silvicola** H.Perrier
Aloe capmanambatoensis Rauh & Gerold
Aloe citrea (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe compressa H.Perrier
Aloe compressa var. **compressa**
Aloe compressa var. **paucituberculata** Lavranos
Aloe compressa var. **rugosquamosa** H.Perrier
Aloe compressa var. **schistophila** H.Perrier
Aloe conifera H.Perrier
Aloe cremersii Lavranos
Aloe cryptoflora Reynolds
Aloe cyrtophylla Lavranos
Aloe decorsei H.Perrier
Aloe delphinensis Rauh
Aloe deltoideodonta Baker
Aloe deltoideodonta var. **brevifolia** H.Perrier
Aloe deltoideodonta var. **candicans** H.Perrier
Aloe deltoideodonta var. **deltoideodonta**
Aloe descoingsii Reynolds
Aloe descoingsii ssp. **augustina** Lavranos
Aloe descoingsii ssp. **descoingsii**
Aloe divaricata A.Berger
Aloe divaricata var. **divaricata**
Aloe divaricata var. **rosea** (Decary) Reynolds
Aloe ericetorum Bosser
Aloe erythrophylla Bosser
Aloe fievetii Reynolds
Aloe fleuretteana Rauh & Gerold
Aloe fragilis Lavranos & Rösli
Aloe guillaumetii Cremers

MADAGASCAR (Continued)

Aloe haworthioides Baker
Aloe haworthioides var. **aurantiaca** H.Perrier.
Aloe haworthioides var. **haworthioides**
Aloe helenae Danguy
Aloe humbertii H.Perrier
Aloe ibitiensis H.Perrier
Aloe imalotensis Reynolds
Aloe ximerinensis Bosser.
Aloe isaloensis H.Perrier
Aloe itremensis Reynolds
Aloe laeta A.Berger
Aloe laeta var. **laeta**
Aloe laeta var. **maniaensis** H.Perrier
Aloe leandrii Bosser
Aloe lucile-allorgeae Rauh
Aloe macroclada Baker
Aloe madecassa H.Perrier
Aloe madecassa var. **lutea** Guillaumin
Aloe madecassa var. **madecassa**
Aloe megalocarpa Lavranos
Aloe millotii Reynolds
Aloe namorokaensis (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe occidentalis (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe oligophylla Baker
Aloe orientalis (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe parallelifolia H.Perrier
Aloe parvula A.Berger
Aloe perrieri Reynolds
Aloe peyrierasii Cremers
Aloe propagulifera (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe prostrata (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe prostrata ssp. **pallida** Rauh & Mangelsdorff
Aloe rauhii Reynolds
Aloe rosea (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe ruffingiana Rauh & Petignat
Aloe schilliana L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe schomeri Rauh
Aloe silicicola H.Perrier
Aloe socialis (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley.
Aloe steffanieana Rauh
Aloe suarezensis H.Perrier
Aloe subacutissima G.D.Rowley
Aloe suzannae Decary
Aloe trachyticola (H.Perrier) Reynolds
Aloe vaombe Decorse & Poiss.
Aloe vaombe var. **poissonii** Decary
Aloe vaombe var. **vaombe**
Aloe vaotsanda Decary
Aloe versicolor Guillaumin
Aloe vignieri H.Perrier
Aloe zombitsiensis Rauh & M. Teissier

Part III: Country Checklist

MADAGASCAR (Continued)

Pachypodium ambongense Poiss.
Pachypodium baronii Costantin & Bois
Pachypodium baronii var. **baronii**
Pachypodium baronii var. **windsorii** (Poiss.) Pichon
Pachypodium brevicaule Baker
Pachypodium decaryi Poiss.
Pachypodium densiflorum Baker
Pachypodium densiflorum var. **densiflorum**
Pachypodium geayi Costantin & Bois
Pachypodium horombense Poiss.
Pachypodium lamerei Drake
Pachypodium ×rauhii Halda
Pachypodium rosulatum Baker
Pachypodium rosulatum forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley
Pachypodium rosulatum var. **eburneum** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley
Pachypodium rosulatum var. **gracilius** H.Perrier
Pachypodium rosulatum var. **inopinatum** (Lavranos) G.D.Rowley
Pachypodium rosulatum var. **rosulatum**
Pachypodium rosulatum var. **rosulatum** forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley
Pachypodium rutenbergianum Vatke
Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. **meridionale** H.Perrier
Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. **rutenbergianum**
Pachypodium rutenbergianum var. **sofiense** Poiss.

MALAWI / MALAWI (LE) / MALAWI

Aloe arborescens Mill.
Aloe buchananii Baker
Aloe bulbicaulis Christian
Aloe cameronii Hemsl.
Aloe cameronii var. **cameronii**
Aloe cameronii var. **dedzana** Reynolds
Aloe chabaudii Schönland
Aloe chabaudii var. **chabaudii**
Aloe chabaudii var. **mlanjeana** Christian
Aloe christianii Reynolds
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe duckeri Christian
Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. **breviflora** L.C.Leach
Aloe excelsa var. **excelsa**
Aloe greatheadii Schönland
Aloe greatheadii var. **greatheadii**
Aloe mawii Christian
Aloe menyharthii Baker
Aloe menyharthii ssp. **menyharthii**
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe mzimbana Christian
Aloe nuttii Baker
Aloe zebrina Baker

MALI / MALI (LE) / MALI

Aloe buettneri A.Berger
Aloe macrocarpa Tod.
Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

MAURITIUS / MAURICE/ MAURICIO

Aloe purpurea Lam.
Aloe tormentorii (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley

MOZAMBIQUE / MOZAMBIQUE (LE) / MOZAMBIQUE

Aloe arborescens Mill.
Aloe ballii Reynolds
Aloe ballii var. **ballii**
Aloe ballii var. **makurupiniensis** Ellert
Aloe barberae Dyer
Aloe cameronii Hemsl.
Aloe cameronii var. **cameronii**
Aloe cameronii var. **dedzana** Reynolds
Aloe cannellii L.C.Leach
Aloe chabaudii Schönland
Aloe chabaudii var. **chabaudii**
Aloe chabaudii var. **verekeri** Christian
Aloe christianii Reynolds
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe decurva Reynolds
Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. **breviflora** L.C.Leach
Aloe excelsa var. **excelsa**
Aloe greatheadii Schönland
Aloe greatheadii var. **greatheadii**
Aloe hazeliana Reynolds
Aloe littoralis Baker
Aloe marlothii A.Berger
Aloe marlothii ssp. **orientalis** Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe marlothii var. **marlothii**
Aloe mawii Christian
Aloe menyharthii Baker
Aloe menyharthii ssp. **ensifolia** S.Carter
Aloe menyharthii ssp. **menyharthii**
Aloe munchii Christian
Aloe parvibracteata Schönland
Aloe plowesii Reynolds
Aloe rhodesiana Rendle
Aloe rupestris Baker
Aloe spicata L.f.
Aloe suffulta Reynolds
Aloe torrei I.Verd. & Christian
Aloe zebrina Baker

Part III: Country Checklist

NAMIBIA / NAMIBIE (LA) / NAMIBIA

Aloe argenticauda Merxm. & Giess
Aloe asperifolia A.Berger
Aloe claviflora Burch.
Aloe corallina I.Verd.
Aloe dewinteri Giess
Aloe dichotoma Masson
Aloe dinteri A.Berger
Aloe esculenta L.C.Leach
Aloe gariensis Pillans
Aloe hereroensis Engl.
Aloe littoralis Baker
Aloe melanacantha A.Berger
Aloe melanacantha var. **erinacea** (D.S.Hardy) G.D.Rowley
Aloe melanacantha var. **melanacantha**
Aloe mendesii Reynolds
Aloe meyeri Van Jaarsv.
Aloe namibensis Giess
Aloe pachygaster Dinter
Aloe paedogona A.Berger
Aloe pearsonii Schönland
Aloe pillansii L.Guthrie
Aloe ramosissima Pillans
Aloe sladeniana Pole-Evans
Aloe striata Haw.
Aloe striata ssp. **karasbergensis** (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe variegata L.
Aloe viridiflora Reynolds
Aloe zebrina Baker
Pachypodium lealii Welw.
Pachypodium lealii ssp. **lealii**
Pachypodium namaquanum (Wiley ex Harv.) Welw.

NIGERIA / NIGÉRIA (LE) / NIGERIA

Aloe buettneri A.Berger
Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

OMAN / OMAN (L') / OMÁN

Aloe collenetteae Lavranos
Aloe dhufarensis Lavranos
Aloe luntii Baker
Aloe whitcombei Lavranos

RÉUNION (French) / RÉUNION (La Francais) / RÉUNION (La francesa)

Aloe macra Haw.

RODRIGUES (MAURITIUS) / RODRIGUES (MAURICE) / RODRIGUES (MAURICIO)

Aloe lomatophylloides Balf.f.

RWANDA / RWANDA (LE) / RWANDA

Aloe dawei A.Berger
Aloe macrosiphon Baker
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe secundiflora Engl.
Aloe secundiflora var. **secundiflora**

SAUDI ARABIA / ARABIE SAOUDITE (L') / ARABIA SAUDITA

Aloe armatissima Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe brunneodentata Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe castellorum J.R.I.Wood
Aloe cephalophora Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe edentata Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe hijazensis Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe officinalis Forssk.
Aloe parvicapsula Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe parvicoma Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe porphyrostachys Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe pseudorubroviolacea Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe ×qaharensis Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe rubroviolacea Schweinf.
Aloe sabaea Schweinf.
Aloe shadensis Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe sheilae Lavranos
Aloe tomentosa Deflers
Aloe woodii Lavranos & Collen.

SEYCHELLES / SEYCHELLES (LES) / SEYCHELLES

Aloe aldabrensis (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley

SOMALIA / SOMALIE (LA) / SOMALIA

Aloe albovestita S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe ambigens Chiov.
Aloe bargalensis Lavranos
Aloe bella G.D.Rowley
Aloe breviscapa Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe brunneostriata Lavranos & S.Carter
Aloe citrina S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe cremnophila Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe ellenbeckii A.Berger
Aloe eminens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe gillettii S.Carter
Aloe glabrescens (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe gracilicaulis Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe grisea S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe heliderana Lavranos
Aloe hemmingii Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe heybensis Lavranos 1999
Aloe hildebrandtii Baker
Aloe jucunda Reynolds

Part III: Country Checklist

SOMALIA (Continued)

Aloe lindenii Lavranos
Aloe luntii Baker
Aloe medishiana Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe megalacantha Baker
Aloe megalacantha ssp. **megalacantha**
Aloe microdonta Chiov.
Aloe molederana Lavranos & Glen
Aloe parvidens M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe peckii P.R.O.Bally & I. Verd.
Aloe rabaiensis Rendle
Aloe retrospicieus Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe rigens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe rigens var. **rigens**
Aloe ruspoliana Baker
Aloe scobinifolia Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe somaliensis W.Watson.
Aloe somaliensis var. **marmorata** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe somaliensis var. **somaliensis**

SOUTH AFRICA / AFRIQUE DU SUD (L') / SUDÁFRICA

Aloe aculeata Pole-Evans
Aloe affinis A.Berger
Aloe africana Mill.
Aloe albida (Stapf) Reynolds
Aloe alooides (Bolus) Druten
Aloe angelica Pole-Evans
Aloe arborescens Mill.
Aloe arenicola Reynolds
Aloe aristata Haw.
Aloe barberae Dyer
Aloe barbertoniae Pole-Evans
Aloe bowiea Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe boylei Baker
Aloe boylei ssp. **boylei**
Aloe boylei ssp. **major** Hilliard & B.L.Burt
Aloe branddraaiensis Groenew.
Aloe brevifolia Mill.
Aloe brevifolia var. **brevifolia**
Aloe brevifolia var. **depressa** (Haw.) Baker
Aloe brevifolia var. **postgenita** (M.Roem. & Schult.) Baker
Aloe broomii Schönland
Aloe broomii var. **broomii**
Aloe broomii var. **tarkaensis** Reynolds
Aloe buhrii Lavranos
Aloe burgersfortensis Reynolds
Aloe castanea Schönland
Aloe chabaudii Schönland
Aloe chabaudii var. **chabaudii**
Aloe chlorantha Lavranos
Aloe chortolirioides A.Berger

SOUTH AFRICA (Continued)

Aloe chortolirioides var. **chortolirioides**
Aloe chortolirioides var. **woolliana** (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe ciliaris Haw.
Aloe ciliaris var. **ciliaris**
Aloe ciliaris var. **redacta** S.Carter
Aloe ciliaris var. **tidmarshii** Schönland
Aloe claviflora Burch.
Aloe commixta A.Berger
Aloe comosa Marloth & A.Berger
Aloe comptonii Reynolds
Aloe cooperi Baker
Aloe cooperi ssp. **cooperi**
Aloe cooperi ssp. **pulchra** Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe dabenorisana Van Jaarsv.
Aloe dewetii Reynolds
Aloe dichotoma Masson
Aloe distans Haw.
Aloe dominella Reynolds
Aloe dyeri Schönland
Aloe ecklonis Salm-Dyck
Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. **excelsa**
Aloe falcata Baker
Aloe ferox Mill.
Aloe fosteri Pillans
Aloe fouriei D.S.Hardy & Glen
Aloe framesii L.Bolus
Aloe gariensis Pillans
Aloe gerstneri Reynolds
Aloe glauca Mill.
Aloe glauca var. **glauca**
Aloe glauca var. **spinosior** Haw.
Aloe globuligemma Pole-Evans
Aloe gracilis Haw.
Aloe gracilis var. **decumbens** Reynolds
Aloe gracilis var. **gracilis**
Aloe grandidentata Salm-Dyck
Aloe greatheadii Schönland
Aloe greatheadii var. **davyana** (Schönland) Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe greatheadii var. **greatheadii**
Aloe greenii Baker
Aloe haemanthifolia A.Berger & Marloth
Aloe hardyi Glen
Aloe hereroensis Engl.
Aloe hlangapies Groenew.
Aloe humilis (L.) Mill.
Aloe immaculata Pillans
Aloe inconspicua Plowes
Aloe integra Reynolds
Aloe khamiesensis Pillans

Part III: Country Checklist

SOUTH AFRICA (Continued)

Aloe kniphofioides Baker
Aloe krapohlina Marloth
Aloe krapohlina var. **dumoulinii** Lavranos
Aloe krapohlina var. **krapohlina**
Aloe kraussii Baker
Aloe lettyae Reynolds
Aloe linearifolia A.Berger
Aloe lineata (Aiton) Haw.
Aloe lineata var. **lineata**
Aloe lineata var. **muirii** (Marloth) Reynolds
Aloe littoralis Baker
Aloe longistyla Baker
Aloe lutescens Groenew.
Aloe maculata All.
Aloe marlothii A.Berger
Aloe marlothii ssp. **orientalis** Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe marlothii var. **bicolor** Reynolds
Aloe marlothii var. **marlothii**
Aloe melanacantha A.Berger
Aloe melanacantha var. **melanacantha**
Aloe meyeri Van Jaarsv.
Aloe micracantha Haw.
Aloe microstigma Salm-Dyck
Aloe minima Baker
Aloe minima var. **blyderivierensis** (Groenew.) Reynolds
Aloe minima var. **minima**
Aloe mitriformis Mill.
Aloe modesta Reynolds
Aloe monotropa I.Verd.
Aloe mudenensis Reynolds
Aloe mutabilis Pillans
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe nubigena Groenew.
Aloe parvibracteata Schönland
Aloe pearsonii Schönland
Aloe peglerae Schönland
Aloe petricola Pole-Evans
Aloe petrophila Pillans
Aloe pictifolia D.S.Hardy
Aloe pillansii L.Guthrie
Aloe plicatilis (L.) Mill.
Aloe pluridens Haw.
Aloe pratensis Baker
Aloe pretoriensis Pole-Evans
Aloe prinslooii I.Verd. & D.S.Hardy
Aloe pruinosa Reynolds
Aloe ramosissima Pillans
Aloe reitzii Reynolds
Aloe reitzii var. **reitzii**
Aloe reitzii var. **vernalis** D.S.Hardy
Aloe reynoldsii Letty

SOUTH AFRICA (Continued)

Aloe rupestris Baker
Aloe saundersiae (Reynolds) Reynolds
Aloe simii Pole-Evans
Aloe soutpansbergensis I. Verd.
Aloe speciosa Baker
Aloe spicata L.f.
Aloe striata Haw.
Aloe striata* ssp. *karasbergensis (Pillans) Glen & D.S. Hardy
Aloe striata* ssp. *komaggasensis (Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv.) Glen & D.S. Hardy
Aloe striata* ssp. *striata
Aloe striatula Haw.
Aloe striatula* var. *caesia Reynolds
Aloe striatula* var. *striatula
Aloe succotrina All.
Aloe suffulta Reynolds
Aloe suprafoliata Pole-Evans
Aloe swynnertonii Rendle
Aloe tenuior Haw.
Aloe thompsoniae Groenew.
Aloe thorncroftii Pole-Evans
Aloe thraskii Baker
Aloe umfoloziensis Reynolds
Aloe vanbalenii Pillans
Aloe vandermerwei Reynolds 1950
Aloe variegata L.
Aloe verecunda Pole-Evans
Aloe vogtsii Reynolds
Aloe vossii Reynolds
Aloe vryheidensis Groenew.
Aloe zebrina Baker
Pachypodium bispinosum (L.f.) A.DC.
Pachypodium lealii Welw.
Pachypodium namaquanum (Wiley ex Harv.) Welw.
Pachypodium lealii* ssp. *saundersii (N.E.Br.) G.D. Rowley
Pachypodium succulentum (L.f.) Sweet

SUDAN (THE) / SOUDAN (LE) / SUDÁN

Aloe canarina S. Carter
Aloe crassipes Baker
Aloe diolii L.E. Newton
Aloe erensii Christian
Aloe labworana (Reynolds) S. Carter
Aloe macleayi Reynolds
Aloe macrocarpa Tod.
Aloe sinkatana Reynolds
Aloe tweediae Christian
Aloe vituensis Baker
Aloe wrefordii Reynolds

Part III: Country Checklist

SWAZILAND / SWAZILAND (LE) / SWAZILANDIA

Aloe barberae Dyer 1874
Aloe chabaudii Schönland
Aloe chabaudii var. **chabaudii**
Aloe chortolirioides A.Berger
Aloe chortolirioides var. **chortolirioides**
Aloe chortolirioides var. **woolliana** (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe cooperi Baker
Aloe cooperi ssp. **cooperi**
Aloe cooperi ssp. **pulchra** Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe dewetii Reynolds
Aloe ecklonis Salm-Dyck
Aloe greatheadii Schönland
Aloe greatheadii var. **davyana** (Schönland) Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe integra Reynolds
Aloe keithii Reynolds
Aloe maculata All.
Aloe marlothii A.Berger
Aloe marlothii var. **marlothii**
Aloe minima Baker
Aloe minima var. **minima**
Aloe parvibracteata Schönland
Aloe pretoriensis Pole-Evans
Aloe rupestris Baker
Aloe spicata L.f.
Aloe suprafoliata Pole-Evans

TANZANIA (UNITED REPUBLIC OF) / TANZANIE (RÉPUBLIQUE-UNIE DE) (LA) / TANZANÍA (REPÚBLICA UNIDA DE) (LA)

Aloe babatiensis Christian & I.Verd.
Aloe ballyi Reynolds
Aloe bicomitum L.C.Leach
Aloe boscawenii Christian
Aloe brachystachys Baker
Aloe brandhamii S.Carter
Aloe bukobana Reynolds
Aloe bulbicaulis Christian
Aloe bullockii Reynolds
Aloe bussei A.Berger
Aloe chabaudii Schönland
Aloe chabaudii var. **chabaudii**
Aloe christianii Reynolds
Aloe confusa Engl.
Aloe congdonii S.Carter
Aloe deserti A.Berger
Aloe dorotheae A.Berger
Aloe duckeri Christian
Aloe elata S.Carter & L.E.Newton
Aloe fibrosa Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe fimbrialis S.Carter

TANZANIA (UNITED REPUBLIC OF) (Continued)

Aloe flexilifolia Christian
Aloe lateritia Engl.
Aloe lateritia var. **lateritia**
Aloe leachii Reynolds
Aloe leedalii S.Carter
Aloe leptosiphon A.Berger
Aloe macrosiphon Baker
Aloe massawana Reynolds
Aloe mawii Christian
Aloe morijensis S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe mzimbana Christian
Aloe ngongensis Christian
Aloe nuttii Baker
Aloe parvidens M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe pembana L.E.Newton
Aloe rabaiensis Rendle
Aloe richardsiae Reynolds
Aloe secundiflora Engl.
Aloe secundiflora var. **secundiflora**
Aloe secundiflora var. **sobolifera** S.Carter
Aloe veseyi Reynolds
Aloe volkensii Engl.
Aloe volkensii ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton
Aloe volkensii ssp. **volkensii**
Aloe wollastonii Rendle

TOGO / TOGO (LE) / TOGO (EL)

Aloe buettneri A.Berger

UGANDA / OUGANDA (L') / UGANDA

Aloe amudatensis Reynolds
Aloe canarina S.Carter
Aloe cheranganiensis S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe dawei A.Berger
Aloe labworana (Reynolds) S.Carter
Aloe macrosiphon Baker
Aloe mubendiensis Christian
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe tororoana Reynolds
Aloe turkanensis Christian
Aloe tweediae Christian
Aloe volkensii Engl.
Aloe volkensii ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton
Aloe wilsonii Reynolds
Aloe wollastonii Rendle
Aloe wrefordii Reynolds

Part III: Country Checklist

YEMEN / YÉMEN / YEMEN (EL)

Aloe abyssicola Lavranos & Bilaidi
Aloe ahmarensis Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri
Aloe castellorum J.R.I.Wood.
Aloe doi Lavranos
Aloe doi var. **doi**
Aloe doi var. **lavranosii** Marn.-Lap.
Aloe eremophila Lavranos
Aloe fleurentiniorum Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe forbesii Balf.f.
Aloe fulleri Lavranos
Aloe inermis Forssk.
Aloe lavranosii Reynolds
Aloe luntii Baker
Aloe menachensis (Schweinf.) Blatt.
Aloe niebuhriana Lavranos
Aloe officinalis Forssk.
Aloe pendens Forssk.
Aloe perryi Baker
Aloe rigens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe rigens var. **mortimeri** Lavranos
Aloe rivierei Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe rubroviolacea Schweinf.
Aloe sabaia Schweinf.
Aloe serriyensis Lavranos
Aloe splendens Lavranos
Aloe squarrosa Baker
Aloe tomentosa Deflers
Aloe vacillans Forssk.
Aloe yemenica J.R.I.Wood

ZAMBIA / ZAMBIE (LA) / ZAMBIA

Aloe bicomitum L.C.Leach
Aloe bulbicaulis Christian
Aloe cameronii Hemsl.
Aloe cameronii var. **cameronii**
Aloe chabaudii Schönland
Aloe chabaudii var. **chabaudii**
Aloe christianii Reynolds
Aloe crassipes Baker
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe duckeri Christian
Aloe enotata L.C.Leach
Aloe esculenta L.C.Leach
Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. **excelsa**
Aloe fimbrialis S.Carter
Aloe littoralis Baker
Aloe luapulana L.C.Leach
Aloe milne-redheadii Christian
Aloe mzimbana Christian

ZAMBIA (Continued)

Aloe nuttii Baker
Aloe veseyi Reynolds
Aloe zebrina Baker

ZIMBABWE / ZIMBABWE (LE) / ZIMBABWE

Aloe aculeata Pole-Evans
Aloe arborescens Mill.
Aloe ballii Reynolds
Aloe ballii var. **ballii**
Aloe ballii var. **makurupiniensis** Ellert
Aloe cameronii Hemsl.
Aloe cameronii var. **bondana** Reynolds
Aloe cameronii var. **cameronii**
Aloe carnea S.Carter
Aloe chabaudii Schönland
Aloe chabaudii var. **chabaudii**
Aloe chabaudii var. **verekeri** Christian
Aloe christianii Reynolds
Aloe collina S.Carter
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. **excelsa**
Aloe globuligemma Pole-Evans
Aloe greatheadii Schönland
Aloe greatheadii var. **greatheadii**
Aloe hazeliana Reynolds
Aloe howmanii Reynolds
Aloe inyangensis Christian
Aloe inyangensis var. **inyangensis**
Aloe inyangensis var. **kimberleyana** S.Carter
Aloe littoralis Baker
Aloe munchii Christian
Aloe musapana Reynolds
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe ortholopha Christian & Milne-Redh.
Aloe pretoriensis Pole-Evans
Aloe rhodesiana Rendle
Aloe spicata L.f.
Aloe swynnertonii Rendle
Aloe wildii (Reynolds) Reynolds
Aloe zebrina Baker
Pachypodium lealii Welw.
Pachypodium lealii ssp. **saundersii** (N.E.Br.) G.D.Rowley

PART IV: ACCEPTED TAXA

Further details on homotypic names, basionyms and heterotypic synonyms

The symbol = links homotypic, i.e. the basionym and all later combinations. The abbreviation **incl.** is used for heterotypic synonyms, i.e. synonyms based on interpretation. All synonyms are given in *italic* typeface. Invalid, illegitimate or rejected names are identified by one of the abbreviations *nom. illeg.*, *nom. reject.*, and the article(s) of the *International Code of Botanical Nomenclature* (ICBN) transgressed are indicated in brackets.

QUATRIEME PARTIE: TAXONS ACCEPTEES

Autres indications sur les noms homotypiques, les basionymes et les synonymes hétérotypiques

Le symbole "=" relie le nom homotypique, c'est-à-dire le basionyme, et toutes les combinaisons ultérieures. L'abréviation "**incl.**" est utilisée pour les synonymes hétérotypiques, c'est-à-dire les synonymes fondés sur l'interprétation. Tous les synonymes sont en *italiques*. Les noms non valables, illégitimes ou rejetés sont signalés par une des abréviations "*nom. illeg.*" ou "*nom. reject.*"; les articles du *Code international de nomenclature botanique* (CINB) transgressés figurent entre parenthèses.

PARTE IV: TAXA ACEPTADOS

Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos

El signo = vincula los homotípicos, es decir, el basionímico y todas las combinaciones más recientes. La abreviatura **incl.** se utiliza para los sinónimos heterotípicos, es decir, los sinónimos basados en interpretaciones. Todos los sinónimos aparecen en *cursiva*. Los nombres inválidos, ilegítimos o rechazados se indican con la abreviatura "*nom. illeg.*" o "*nom. reject.*", y el/los artículo(s) violado(s) del *Código Internacional de Nomenclatura Botánica* (ICBN) aparecen entre paréntesis.

PART IV: ACCEPTED TAXA - ALOE

Further details on homotypic names, basionyms and heterotypic synonyms

QUATRIEME PARTIE: TAXONS ACCEPTEES - ALOE

Autres indications sur les noms homotypiques, les basionymes et les synonymes hétérotypiques

PARTE IV: TAXA ACEPTADOS - ALOE

Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos

A. aageodonta L.E.Newton 1993, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 65(3): 138-140, ills..

Distribution: Kenya.

A. abyssicola Lavranos & Bilaidi 1971, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 43(5): 204-208, ills..

Distribution: Yemen.

A. aculeata Pole-Evans 1915, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 34.

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.

A. acutissima H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 17.

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. acutissima var. **acutissima**

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. acutissima var. **antanimorensis** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(1): 27-29, ills..

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. adigratana Reynolds 1957, J.South Afr. Bot. 23(1): 1-3, ills..

incl. *Aloe abyssinica* Hookf. 1900 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53:1); **incl.** *Aloe eru* var. *hookeri* A.Berger 1908.

Distribution: Ethiopia

A. affinis A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 206.

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

A. africana Mill. 1768 Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, [no. 4].

= *Aloe perfoliata* var. β L.f. 1753 = *Pachidendron africanum* (Mill.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *africana* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe pseudoafricana* Salm-Dyck 1817; **incl.** *Aloe africana* var. *angustior* Haw. 1819; **incl.** *Aloe africana* var. *latifolia* Haw. 1819; **incl.** *Aloe angustifolia* Haw. 1819 = *Pachidendron angustifolium* (Haw.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Pachidendron africanum* var. *angustum* Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Pachidendron africanum* var. *latum* Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe bolusii* Baker 1880.

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

A. ahmarensis Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri 1999 CSJA 71(5): 257-259, ills..

Distribution: Yemen

A. albida (Stapf) Reynolds 1947, J. South Afr. Bot. 13(2): 101, 103.

= *Leptaloe albida* Stapf 1933; **incl.** *Aloe kraussii* var. *minor* Baker 1896 = *Aloe myriacantha* var. *minor* (Baker) A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe kraussii* Schönland 1903 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

A. albiflora Guillaumin 1940, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 12: 353.

= *Guillauminia albiflora* (Guillaumin) A.Bertrand 1956.

Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. albovestita** S.Carter & Brandham 1983, *Bradleya* 1: 20-21, ills..
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. aldabrensis** (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, *Excelsa* 17: 59.
= *Lomatophyllum aldabrense* Marias 1975.
Distribution: Seychelles (Aldabra Archipelago, Astove Atoll).
- A. alfredii** Rauh 1990, *Cact. Succ. J. (US)* 62(5): 232-233, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar (C).
- A. alooides** (Bolos) Druten 1956, *Bothalia* 6(3): 544-545.
= *Urginea alooides* Bolus 1881 = *Notosceptrum alooides* (Bolos) Benth. 1883; **incl.** *Aloe recurvifolia* Groenew. 1935.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. ambigens** Chiov. 1928, *Pl. Nov. Min. Not. Ethiop.* 1: 6.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. amicum** L.E.Newton 1991, *Cact. Succ. J. (US)* 63(2): 80-81, ills..
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. amudatensis** Reynolds 1956, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 22(3): 136-137, ills..
Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.
- A. andongensis** Baker 1878, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot.*
Distribution: Angola.
- A. andongensis** var. **andongensis**
Distribution: Angola.
- A. andongensis** var. **repens** L.C.Leach 1974, *J. South Afr.* 40(2): 115-116, ills..
Distribution: Angola.
- A. andringitrensis** H.Perrier 1926, *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot.* 1(1): 41.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. angelica** Pole-Evans 1934, *Flow. Pl. South Afr.* 14: t. 554 + text.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. angolensis** Baker 1878, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot.* 1: 236.
Distribution: Angola.
- A. anivoranoensis** (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998, *Bradleya* 16: 114.
= *Lomatophyllum anivoranoense* Rauh & Hebding 1998.
Distribution: Madagascar (NE).
- A. ankaranensis** Rauh & Mangelsdorff 2000, in *Kakt. And. Sukk.* 51(10): 273, Abb. 1-7.
Distribution: Madagascar (NW).
- A. ankoberensis** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, *Kew Bull.* 52(1): 146-147.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. antandroi** (Decary) H.Perrier 1926, *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot.* 1(1): 19.
= *Gasteria antandroi* Decary 1921; **incl.** *Aloe leptocaulon* Bojer 1837 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.1c).
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. antsingyensis** (Léandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 197, Excelsa 17: 59.
= *Lomatophyllum antsingyense* Léandri 1935.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. arborescens** Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, [no. 3].
Incl. *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe fruticosa* Lam. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe arborea* Medik. 1783 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *arborescens* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Catevala arborescens* Medik. 1789; **incl.** *Aloe frutescens* Salm-Dyck 1817 = *Aloe arborescens* var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Link 1821; **incl.** *Aloe natalensis* J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans 1901 = *Aloe arborescens* var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe arborescens* var. *milleri* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe arborescens* var. *pachythrasy* A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe.
- A. archeri** Lavranos 1977, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 49(2): 74-75.
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. arenicola** Reynolds 1938, J. South Afr. Bot. 4(1): 21-24, ills..
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. argenticauda** Merxm. & Giess 1974, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 11: 437-444.
Distribution: Namibia
- A. aristata** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 66: 280.
Incl. *Aloe longiaristata* Schult. & Schult.f. 1829; **incl.** *Aloe aristata* var. *leiophylla* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe aristata* var. *parvifolia* Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe ellenbergeri* Guillaumin 1934.
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. armatissima** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 22
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. asperifolia** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 63.
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. babatiensis** Christian & I.Verd. 1954, Bothalia 6(2): 440-442, ills..
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. bakeri** Scott-Elliot 1891, J. Linn. Soc. Bot. 29: 60.
= *Guillauminia bakeri* (Scott-Elliot) P.V.Heath 1994.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. ballii** Reynolds 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(3): 123-125, ills..
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. ballii** var. **ballii**
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. ballii** var. **makurupiniensis** Ellert 1998, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 70(3): 130-131, ills..
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe
- A. ballyi** Reynolds 1953, J. South Afr. Bot. 19(1): 2.
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. barberae** Dyer 1874, Gard. Chron., ser. Nov. 1: 568.
Incl. *Aloe bainesii* Dyer 1874 = *Aloe bainesii* var. *barberae* (Dyer) Baker 1896.
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

- A. barbertoniae** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 705.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. bargalensis** Lavranos 1973, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 45(3): 116-117, ills..
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. belavenokensis** (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 59.
= *Lomatophyllum belavenokense* Rauh & Gerold 1994.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. bella** G.D.Rowley 1974, Repert. Pl. Succ. 23: 12.
= *Aloe pulchra* Lavranos 1973 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. bellatula** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(3): 132-134, ills..
= *Guillauminia bellatula* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. berevoana** Lavranos 1998, Kakt. and Sukk. 49(7): 161-162, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar (W), sandstone cliffs near sea level.
- A. bernadettae** J.-B.Castillon 2000, Adansonia, Sér. 3. 22(1): 136, f 1(D-E)
Distribution: Madagascar
- Aloe bertemariae** Sebsebe & Dioli
Distribution: Ethiopia
- A. betsileensis** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 48.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. bicomitum** L.C.Leach 1977, Kirkia 10: 385-386
= *Aloe venusta* Reynolds 1959 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.
- A. boiteaui** Guillaumin 1942, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 14: 349.
= *Lemeea boiteaui* (Guillaumin) P.V.Heath 1994.
Distribution: Madagascar (S) (Toliara: near Fort Dauphin).
- A. boscawenii** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 165-167, ills..
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. bosseri** J.-B.Castillon 2000, in Adansonia, 22(1): 135
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. bowiea** Schult. & Schult.f. 1829, Syst. Veg. 7(1): 704.
= *Bowiea africana* Haw. 1824 = *Chamaealoe africana* (Haw.) A.Berger 1905.
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. boylei** Baker 1892, Bull. Misc. Inform. [Kew] 1892: 84.
Incl. *Aloe micracantha* Pole-Evans 1923 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe agrophila* Reynolds 1936.
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. boylei** ssp. **boylei**
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.).

- A. boylei** ssp. **major** Hilliard & B.L.Burt 1985, notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 42(2): 252.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. brachystachys** Baker 1895, Curtis's Bot. Mag. 121: t. 7399 + text.
Incl. *Aloe lastii* Baker 1901; **incl.** *Aloe schliebenii* Lavranos 1970.
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. branddraaiensis** Groenew. 1940, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 20: t. 761 + text.
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. brandhamii** S. Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East. Afr., Aloaceae, 32-33, ills..
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of)
- A. brevifolia** Mill. 1771, Gard. Dict. Abr. Ed. 6, [no. 8].
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. brevifolia** var. **brevifolia**
Incl. *Aloe prolifera* Haw. 1804.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. brevifolia** var. **depressa** (Haw.) Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 160.
= *Aloe depressa* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe serra* DC. 1799 = *Aloe brevifolia* var. *serra* (DC.) A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. brevifolia** var. **postgenita** (M.Roem. & Schult.) Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 160.
= *Aloe postgenita* M.Roem. & Schult. 1830; **incl.** *Aloe prolifera* var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. breviscapa** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 176-177, t. 19.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. broomii** Schönland 1907, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 137.
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa
- A. broomii** var. **broomii**
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, Western Cape, Northern Cape, Free State)
- A. broomii** var. **tarkaensis** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(2): 72-73, ills..
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. brunneodentata** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(2): 86
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. brunneostriata** Lavranos & S.Carter 1992, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 64(4): 206-208, ills..
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. buchananii** Baker 1895, Bull. Misc. Inform. [Kew] 1895: 119.
Distribution: Malawi.
- A. buchlohii** Rauh 1966, Kakt. And. Sukk. 17(1): 2-4, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. buettneri** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 60.
Incl. *Aloe barteri* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe barteri* var. *dahomensis* A.Chev. 1952 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1); **incl.** *Aloe barteri* var. *sudanica* A.Chev. 1952 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1); **incl.** *Aloe paludicola* A.Chev. 1952 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1).

Distribution: Benin, Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Togo.

A. buhrii Lavranos 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(1): 37-40, ills..

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

A. bukobana Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 20(4): 169-171, ills..

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

A. bulbicaulis Christian 1936, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 16: t. 630 + text.

Incl. *Aloe trothae* A.Berger 1905.

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

A. bulbillifera H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 22.

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. bulbillifera var. **bulbillifera**

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. bulbillifera var. **paulianae** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(1): 26-27, ills..

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. bullockii Reynolds 1961, J. South Afr. Bot. 27(2): 73-75, ills..

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

A. burgersfortensis Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(1): 31-34, ills..

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

A. bussei A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 273.

Incl. *Aloe morogoroensis* Christian 1940.

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

A. calcairophila Reynolds 1961, J. South Afr. Bot. 27(1): 5-6, ills..

= *Guillauminia calcairophila* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994; **incl.** *Aloe calcairophylla* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. calidophila Reynolds 1954, J. South Afr. Bot. 20(1): 26-28, ills..

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

A. cameronii Hemsl. 1903, Curtis's Bot. Mag. 1903: t. 7915 + text.

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

A. cameronii var. **bondana** Reynolds 1966, Aloes Trop. Afr. & Madag., 353, ills..

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

A. cameronii var. **cameronii**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

A. cameronii var. **dedzana** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(2): 167-168, ills..

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

A. camperi Schweinf. 1894, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2 (app. 2): 67.

Incl. *Aloe abyssinica* Salm-Dyck 1817 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe spicata* Baker 1896 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe albopicta* hort. ex A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* var. *cornuta* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* forma *erecta* hort. ex A.Berger

1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* forma *glauca* hort. ex A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* forma *maculata* hort. ex A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* forma *parvipunctata* hort. ex A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

A. canarina S.Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 41-42, ills..
Distribution: Sudan (the), Uganda.

A. cannellii L.C.Leach 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(1): 41-46, ills..
Distribution: Mozambique

A. capitata Baker 1883, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 272.
Distribution: Madagascar

A. capitata var. **capitata**
Incl. *Aloe cernua* Tod. 1890
Distribution: Madagascar

A. capitata var. **cipolinicola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 39.
Distribution: Madagascar

A. capitata var. **gneissicola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 37.
Distribution: Madagascar.

A. capitata var. **quartziticola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 38, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar.

A. capitata var. **silvicola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 39.
Distribution: Madagascar.

A. capmanambatoensis Rauh & Gerold 2000, in Kakt. And. Sukk. 51(11): 293-294, pl.
Distribution: Madagascar (NE)

A. carnea S.Carter 1996, Kew Bull. 51(4): 784-785.
Distribution: Zimbabwe

A. castanea Schönland 1907, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 138.
Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.).

A. castellorum J.R.I.Wood 1983, Kew Bull. 38(1): 25-26, t. 2.
Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

A. catengiana Reynolds 1961, Kirkia 1: 160.
Distribution: Angola.

A. cephalophora Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 20
Distribution: Saudi Arabia

A. chabaudii Schönland 1905, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 38: 102.
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Swaziland, South Africa, Tanzania (United Republic of), Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

A. chabaudii var. **chabaudii**
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Swaziland, South Africa, Tanzania (United Republic of), Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

A. chabaudii var. **mlanjeana** Christian 1938, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 18: t. 698 + text.
Distribution: Malawi.

- A. chabaudii** var. **verekeri** Christian 1938, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 18: t. 699 + text.
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. cheranganiensis** S.Carter & Brandham 1979, Cact. Succ. J. Gr. Brit. 41(1): 4-6, ills..
Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.
- A. chlorantha** Lavranos 1973, J. South Afr. Bot. 39(1): 85-90, ills..
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. chortolirioides** A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 171.
Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.
- A. chortolirioides** var. **chortolirioides**
Incl. *Aloe boastii* Letty 1934 = *Aloe chortolirioides* var. *boastii* (Letty) Reynolds 1950.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. chortolirioides** var. **woolliana** (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, South Afr. J. Bot. 53(6): 489-490.
= *Aloe woolliana* Pole-Evans 1934.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Swaziland.
- A. christianii** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(4): 171-173, ills..
Distribution: Angola, Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania (United Republic of), Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. chrysostachys** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 48 (6): 278-279, ills..
Incl. *Aloe meruana* Lavranos 1980.
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. ciliaris** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 66: 281.
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. ciliaris** var. **ciliaris**
Incl. *Aloe ciliaris* var. *flanaganiai* Schönland 1903 = *Aloe ciliaris* forma *flanaganiai* (Schönland) Resende 1943; **incl.** *Aloe ciliaris* forma *gigas* Resende 1938.
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. ciliaris** var. **redacta** S.Carter 1990, Kew Bull. 45(4): 643.
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. ciliaris** var. **tidmarshii** Schönland 1903, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 41.
= *Aloe ciliaris* forma *tidmarshii* (Schönland) Resende 1943 = *Aloe tidmarshii* (Schönland) F.S.Mull. ex R.A.Dyer 1943.
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. citrea** (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.
= *Lomatophyllum citreum* Guillaumin 1944.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. citrina** S.Carter & Brandham 1983, Bradleya 1: 21-23, ills..
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.
- A. classenii** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(4): 271-173, ills..
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. claviflora** Burch. 1822, Trav. South. Afr. 1: 272.
Incl. *Aloe schlechteri* Schönland 1903; **incl.** *Aloe decora* Schönland 1905.

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State).

A. collenetteae Lavranos 1995, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 67(1): 32-33, ills..

Distribution: Oman (Dhofar Prov.).

A. collina S.Carter 1996, Kew Bull. 51(4): 781-782.

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

A. commixta A.Berger 1908, in Engler, A. (ed.) Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 260-261, ills..

Incl. *Aloe perfoliata* var. a L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe gracilis* Baker 1880 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

A. comosa Marloth & A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38: 86.

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

A. compressa H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 33.

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. compressa var. **compressa**

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. compressa var. **paucituberculata** Lavranos 1998, Kakt. And. Sukk. 49(7): 158-159, ills..

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

A. compressa var. **rugosquamosa** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 34.

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. compressa var. **schistophila** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 34.

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. comptonii Reynolds 1950, Aloes South Afr. [ed. 1], 382-385, ills..

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

A. confusa Engl. 1895, Pfl. Welt Ost -Afr., Teil C, 141.

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

A. congdonii S.Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 18, 20, ill. (p.10).

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

A. conifera H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 47.

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. cooperi Baker 1874, Gard. Chron., ser. Nov. 1: 628.

Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.

A. cooperi ssp. **cooperi**

Incl. *Aloe schmidtiana* Regel 1879.

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

A. cooperi ssp. **pulchra** Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, Flow. Pl. Afr. 49(3-4): t. 1944 + text.

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

A. corallina I.Verd. 1979, Flow. Pl. Afr. 45: t. 1788 + text.

Distribution: Namibia.

- A. crassipes** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 162.
Distribution: Sudan (the), Zambia.
- A. cremersii** Lavranos 1974, Adansonia, n.s., 14(1): 99-101, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. cremnophila** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1961, J. South Afr. Bot. 27(2): 77-79, t. 13-14.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. cryptoflora** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(4): 281-284, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. cryptopoda** Baker 1884, J. Bot. 1884: 52.
Incl. *Aloe wickensii* Pole-Evans 1915; **incl.** *Aloe wickensii* var. *wickensii*; **incl.** *Aloe pienaarii* Pole-Evans 1915; **incl.** *Aloe wickensii* var. *lutea* Reynolds 1935.
Distribution: Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov., North-West Prov., Mpumalanga), Swaziland, Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. cyrtopylla** Lavranos 1998, Kakt. And Sukk. 49(7): 159-161, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar (S).
- A. dabenorisana** Van Jaarsv. 1982, J. South Afr. Bot. 48(3): 419-424, ills..
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. dawei** A.Berger 1906, Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4: 246.
Incl. *Aloe beniensis* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe pole-evansii* Christian 1940.
Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda.
- A. debrana** Christian 1947, Flow. Pl. Afr. 26: t. 1016 + text.
Incl. *Aloe berhana* Reynolds 1957.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. decorsei** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 43.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. decurva** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(1): 15-17, ills..
Distribution: Mozambique.
- A. delphinensis** Rauh 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 230-232, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deltoideodonta** Baker 1883, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 271.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deltoideodonta** var. **brevifolia** H. Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 24.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deltoideodonta** var. **candicans** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 25.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deltoideodonta** var. **deltoideodonta**
Incl. *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *typica* H.Perrier 1926 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3).
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. descoingsii** Reynolds 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(2): 103-105 ills..
= *Guillauminia descoingsii* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994.
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. descoingsii** ssp. **augustina** Lavranos 1995, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 67(3): 158-161, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. descoingsii** ssp. **descoingsii**
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deserti** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 61.
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. dewetii** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(3): 139-141, ills..
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. dewinteri** Giess 1973, Bothalia 11: 120-122 ills..
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. dhufarensis** Lavranos 1967, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 39(5): 167-171, ills..
Distribution: Oman.
- A. dichotoma** Masson 1776, Philos. Trans. 66: 310.
= *Rhipidondendrum dichotomum* (Masson) Willd. 1811; **incl.** *Aloe ramosa* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe montana* Schinz 1896 = *Aloe dichotoma* var. *montana* (Schinz) A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. dinteri** A.Berger 1914, in Dinter, Neue Pfl. Deutsch-SWA, 14.
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. diolii** L.E.Newton 1995, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 67(5): 277-279, ills., SEM-ills..
Distribution: Sudan (the).
- A. distans** Haw. 1812, Synops. Pl. Succ., 78.
Incl. *Aloe mitriformis* var. *angustior* Lam. 1784; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *brevifolia* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe brevifolia* Haw. 1804 (*nom illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe mitriformis* var. *brevifolia* Aiton 1810.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. divaricata** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 65.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. divaricata** var. **divaricata**
Incl. *Aloe sahundra* Bojer 1837 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.1c); **incl.** *Aloe vahontsohy* Decorse ex Poiss. 1912; **incl.** *Aloe vaotsohy* Decorse & Poiss. 1912; **incl.** *Aloe vahontsohy* H.Perrier 1938 (*nom. nud.*).
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. divaricata** var. **rosea** (Decary) Reynolds 1958, Aloes Madag. Revis., 133.
= *Aloe vaotsohy* var. *rosea* Decary 1921.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. doi** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(2): 163-166, ills..
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. doi** var. **doi**
Distribution: Yemen (Audhali escarpment).
- A. doi** var. **lavranosii** Marn.-Lap. 1970, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 42(6): 262, ills..
Distribution: Yemen.

- A. dominella** Reynolds 1938, J. South Afr. Bot. 4(4): 101-103, ills..
Distributions: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. dorotheae** A.Berger 1908, in Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 263-264.
Incl. *Aloe harmsii* A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. duckeri** Christian 1940, J. South Afr. Bot. 6(4): 179-180, ills..
Distribution: Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.
- A. dyeri** Schönland 1905, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 289.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. ecklonis** Salm-Dyck 1849, Monogr. Gen. Aloes & Mesembr. 5: t. 5 + text.
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Free State, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. edentata** Lavranos & Collen.
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. elata** S.Carter & L.E.Newton 1994, in S.Carter, Fl. Trop. East Afr. Aloaceae, 56-57, t. 4: lower right.
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. elegans** Tod. 1882, Hort. Bot. Panorm. 2: 25, t 29.
Incl. *Aloe abyssinica* var. *peacockii* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe vera* var. *aethiopica* Schweinf. 1894 = *Aloe aethiopica* (Schweinf.) A.Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe schweinfurthii* Hook.f. 1899 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe peacockii* A.Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe percrassa* var. *saganeitiana* A. Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe abyssinica* A.Berger 1908 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.
- A. elgonica** Bullock 1932, Bull. Misc. Inform. [Kew] 1932: 503.
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. ellenbeckii** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 59.
Incl. *Aloe dumetorum* B.Mathew & Brandham 1977.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.
- A. eminens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24: 187-189, t. 30-32.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. enotata** L.C.Leach 1972, J. South Afr. Bot. 38(3): 187-193, ills..
Distribution: Zambia.
- A. eremophila** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(1): 71-74, ills..
Distribution: Yemen (Hadhramaut).
- A. erensii** Christian 1940, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 20: t. 797 + text.
Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the).
- A. ericetorum** Bosser 1968, Adansonia, n.s., 8(4): 508-509, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar (C).
- A. erythrophylla** Bosser 1968, Adansonia, n.s., 8(4): 508-511, ill..
Distribution: Madagascar (C).

- A. esculenta** L.C.Leach 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(4): 249-259, ills..
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, Zambia.
- A. eumassawana** S.Carter & al. 1996, Kew Bull. 51(4): 776.
Distribution: Eritrea.
- A. excelsa** A.Berger 1906, Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4: 247.
Distribution: Mozambique, Malawi, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. excelsa** var. **breviflora** L.C.Leach 1977, Kirkia 10 (2): 387-389, ill..
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.
- A. excelsa** var. **excelsa**
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. falcata** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 181.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. ferox** Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. , no. 22.
Incl. *Aloe perfoliata* var. e L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753 = *Pachidendron ferox* (Mill.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe socotorina* Masson 1773; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* Thunb. 1785; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *ferox* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? Willd. 1799; **incl.** *Aloe muricata* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe suprahevis* Haw. 1804 = *Pachidendron supralaeve* (Haw.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe pseudoferox* Salm-Dyck 1817 = *Pachidendron pseudoferox* (Salm-Dyck) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe subferox* Spreng. 1826 = *Aloe ferox* var. *subferox* (Spreng.) Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe ferox* var. *incurva* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe ferox* var. *hanburyi* Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe galpinii* Baker 1901 = *Aloe ferox* var. *galpinii* (Baker) Reynolds 1937; **incl.** *Aloe candelabrum* A.Berger 1906; **incl.** *Aloe ferox* var. *erythrocarpa* A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. fibrosa** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 48(6): 273-275, ills..
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. fievettii** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(4): 279-281, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. fimbrialis** S.Carter 1996, Kew Bull. 51(4): 779-781, ills..
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.
- A. fleuretteana** Rauh & Gerold 2000, in Kakt. And. Sukk., 51(5): 122
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. fleurentinorum** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1966, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 49(3): 113-114, ills..
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. flexilifolia** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 167-169, ills..
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. forbesii** Balf.f. 1903, in Forbes & Ogilvie-Grant, Nat. Hist. Socotra, 511-512, t. 26B.
Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).
- A. fosteri** Pillans 1933, South Afr. Gard. 23: 140.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. fouriei** D.S.Hardy & Glen 1987, Flow. Pl. Afr. 49(3-4): t. 1941 + text.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

- A. fragilis** Lavranos & Rösli 1994, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 66(1): 45 ills..
Distribution: Madagascar (N).
- A. framesii** L.Bolus 1933, South Afr. Gard. 1933: 140 (June).
Incl. *Aloe amoena* Pillans 1933.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. francomei** L.E.Newton 1994, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 54-55, ills..
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. friisii** Sebese & M.G.Gilbert
Distribution: Ethiopia
- A. fulleri** Lavranos 1967, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 39(4): 125-127, ills..
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. gariepensis** Pillans 1933, South Afr. Gard. 23: 213.
Incl. *Aloe gariusiana* Dinter 1928 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.1c).
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (N) (Northern Cape).
- A. gerstneri** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3: 133.
Distribution: South Africa (Kwa-Zulu-Natal).
- A. gilbertii** T.Reynolds *ex* Sebese & Brandham 1992, Kew Bull. 47(3): 509, 512, ills..
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. gilbertii** spp. **gilbertii**
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. gilbertii** ssp. **megalacanthoides** M.G.Gilbert & Sebese 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 151.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. gillettii** S.Carter 1994, Kew. Bull. 49(3): 417.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. glabrescens** (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham 1983, Bradleya 1: 23-24, ills..
= *Aloe rigens* var. *glabrescens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. glauca** Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, no. 16.
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. glauca** var. **glauca**
Incl. *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *glauca* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe rhodacantha* DC. 1799; **incl.** *Aloe glauca* var. *major* Haw. 1812; **incl.** *Aloe glauca* var. *minor* Haw. 1812; **incl.** *Aloe glauca* var. *elatior* Salm-Dyck 1817; **incl.** *Aloe glauca* var. *humilior* Salm-Dyck 1817.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. glauca** var. **spinosior** Haw. 1821, Revis. Pl. Succ. 40.
Incl. *Aloe muricata* Schult. 1809 = *Aloe glauca* var. *muricata* (Schult.) Baker 1880.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. globuligemma** Pole-Evans 1915, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 30.
Distribution: Botswana, South Africa (Northern Prov., Mpumalanga), Zimbabwe.

- A. gossweileri** Reynolds 1962, J. South Afr. Bot. 28(3): 205-207, ills..
Distribution: Angola.
- A. gracilicaulis** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 184-186, t. 27-28.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. gracilis** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 66: 279.
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. gracilis** var. **decumbens** Reynolds 1950, Aloes South Afr. [ed. 1], 358-359.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. gracilis** var. **gracilis**
Incl. *Aloe laxiflora* N.E.Br. 1906.
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. grandidentata** Salm-Dyck 1822, Observ. Bot. Hort. Dyck. 3.
Distribution: Botswana, South Africa (Northern Cape, North-West Prov., Free State).
- A. grata** Reynolds 1960, J. South Afr. Bot. 26(2): 87-89, pl. 8-9.
Distribution: Angola.
- A. greatheadii** Schönland 1904, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 121.
Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, Zimbabwe.
- A. greatheadii** var. **davyana** (Schönland) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, South Afr. J. Bot. 53(6): 490-491.
= *Aloe davyana* Schönland 1904; **incl.** *Aloe longibracteata* Pole-Evans 1915; **incl.** *Aloe comosibracteata* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe graciliflora* Groenew. 1936; **incl.** *Aloe labiaflava* Groenew. 1936; **incl.** *Aloe mutans* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe verdoorniae* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe davyana* var. *subolifera* Groenew. 1939.
Distribution: South Africa (Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Prov., North-West Prov.) Swaziland.
- A. greatheadii** var. **greatheadii**
Incl. *Aloe pallidiflora* A.Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe termetophila* De Wild. 1921.
Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.
- A. greenii** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc. Bot. 18: 165.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. grisea** S.Carter & Brandham 1983, Bradleya 1: 19-20, ills..
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. guerrae** Reynolds 1960, J. South Afr. Bot. 26(2): 85-87, pl. 6-7.
Distribution: Angola.
- A. guillaumetii** Cremers 1976, Adansonia, n.s., 15(4): 498-501, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. haemanthifolia** A.Berger & Marloth 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38: 85.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. hardyi** Glen 1987, Flow. Pl. Afr. 49(3-4): pl. 1942 + 3 pp. of text.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

- A. harlana** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(1): t. 9.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. haworthioides** Baker 1886, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 22: 259.
= *Aloinella haworthioides* (Baker) Lemée 1939 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 43.1) = *Lemeea haworthioides* (Baker) P.V.Heath 1993.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. haworthioides** var. **aurantiaca** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 50.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. haworthioides** var. **haworthioides**
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. hazeliana** Reynolds 1959, J. South Afr. Bot. 25(4): 279-281, pl. 25-26.
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. helenae** Danguy 1929, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 1: 433.
Distribution: Madagascar (S).
- A. heliderana** Lavranos 1973, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 45(3): 114-115, ill..
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. hemmingii** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(4): 221-222, ill..
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. hendrickxii** Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 21(2): 51-53, ill..
Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).
- A. hereroensis** Engl. 1888, Bot. Jahrb., Syst. 10: 2.
Incl. *Aloe hereroensis* var. *hereroensis*.
Distribution: Angola, Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. heybensis** Lavranos 1999, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 71(3): 159-160, ill..
Distribution: Somalia (S).
- A. hijazensis** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 23
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. hildebrandtii** Baker 1888, Curtis's Bot. Mag. 1888: t. 6981 + text.
Incl. *Aloe gloveri* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. hlangapies** Groenew. 1936, Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 60-63.
Incl. *Aloe hlangapitis* Groenew. 1936 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1); **incl.** *Aloe hlangapensis* Groenew. 1937 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga).
- A. howmanii** Reynolds 1961, Kirkia 1: 156-157, t. 15.
Distribution: Zimbabwe.
- A. humbertii** H.Perrier 1931, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 3: 692.
Distribution: Madagascar (S).
- A. humilis** (L.) Mill. 1771, Gard. Dict. Abr. Ed 6, no. 10.
= *Aloe perfoliata* var. *humilis* L. 1753 = *Catevala humilis* (L.) Medik. 1786; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* var. *humilis*; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* var. *incurva* Haw. 1804 = *Aloe incurva* (Haw.) Haw. 1812; **incl.** *Aloe suberecta* Haw. 1804 = *Aloe humilis* var. *suberecta* (Haw.) Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe*

suberecta var. *acuminata* Haw. 1804 = *Aloe acuminata* (Haw.) Haw. 1812 = *Aloe humilis* var. *acuminata* (Haw.) Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe tuberculata* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* Ker Gawl. 1804 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe echinata* Willdenow 1809 = *Aloe humilis* var. *echinata* (Willd.) Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe acuminata* var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* subvar. *semiguttata* Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe subtuberculata* Haw. 1825 = *Aloe humilis* var. *subtuberculata* (Haw.) Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* subvar. *minor* Salm-Dyck 1837; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* var. *candollei* Baker 1880.

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

A. ibitiensis H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 30.

Incl. *Aloe ibityensis* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

A. imalotensis Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23: 68.

Incl. *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *contigua* H.Perrier 1926 = *Aloe contigua* (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1958; **incl.** *Aloe deltoideodonta* forma *latifolia* H.Perrier 1938 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1); **incl.** *Aloe deltoideodonta* forma *longifolia* H.Perrier 1938 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1); **incl.** *Aloe deltoideodonta* subforma *variegata* Boiteau ex H.Jacobsen 1954 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1).

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. ×imerinensis Bosser 1968, Adansonia, n.s., 8(4): 510-512, ill..

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. immaculata Pillans 1934, South Afr. Gard. 24: 25.

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

A. inamara L.C.Leach 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(4): 259-266, ill..

Distribution: Angola.

A. inconspicua Plowes 1986, Aloe 23(2): 32-33, ill..

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

A. inermis Forssk. 1775, Fl. Aegypt.-Arab., 74.

Distribution: Yemen.

A. integra Reynolds 1936, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 16: t. 607 + text.

Distribution: Swaziland, South Africa (Mpumalanga).

A. inyangensis Christian 1936, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 16: t. 640 + text

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

A. inyangensis var. **inyangensis**

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

A. inyangensis var. **kimberleyana** S.Carter 1996, Kew Bull. 51(4): 777-779, ill..

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

A. isaloensis H.Perrier 1927, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 10: 20.

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. itremensis Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(1): 29-30, ill..

Distribution: Madagascar.

A. jacksonii Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 21(2): 59-61, t. 5.

Distribution: Ethiopia (Ogaden).

A. jucunda Reynolds 1953, J. South Afr. Bot. 19(1): 21-23, t. 11.

Distribution: Somalia.

- A. juvenna** Brandham & S.Carter 1979, Cact. Succ. J. Gr. Brit. 41(2): 27-29, ills..
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. ×keayi** Reynolds (*pro sp.*) 1963, J. South Afr. Bot. 29(2): 43-44, t. 6-7.
- A. kedongensis** Reynolds 1953, J. South Afr. Bot. 19(1): 4-6, t. 3-4.
= *Aloe nyeriensis* spp. *kedongensis* (Reynolds) S.Carter 1980.
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. kefaensis** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 140-141.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. keithii** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(1): 47-49, t. 5.
Distribution: Swaziland.
- A. ketabrowniorum** L.E.Newton 1994, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 50-51, ills..
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. khamiensensis** Pillans 1934, South Afr. Gard. 1934: 24.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. kilifiensis** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 169-170, t. 3.
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. kniphofioides** Baker 1890, Hooker's Icon. Pl. 1890: t. 1939.
Incl. *Aloe marshallii* J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans 1897.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga).
- A. krapohlina** Marloth 1908, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 1: 408.
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. krapohlina** var. **dumoulinii** Lavranos 1973, J. South Afr. Bot. 39(1): 41-43, ills..
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. krapohlina** var. **krapohlina**
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. kraussi** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 159.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. kulalensis** L.E.Newton & Beentje 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 251-252, ills..
Distribution: Kenya (N).
- A. labworana** (Reynolds) S Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 28.
= *Aloe schweinfurthii* var. *labworana* Reynolds 1956.
Distribution: Sudan (the), Uganda.
- A. laeta** A.Berger 1908, in Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 256-257.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. laeta** var. **laeta**
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. laeta** var. **maniaensis** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 30.
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. lateritia** Engl. 1895, Pfl.-welt Ost-Afr., Teil C, 140.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. lateritia** var. **graminicola** (Reynolds) S.Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 17.
= *Aloe graminicola* Reynolds 1953; **incl.** *Aloe solaiana* Christian 1940.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.
- A. lateritia** var. **lateritia**
Incl. *Aloe boehmii* Engl. 1895; **incl.** *Aloe campylosiphon* A.Berger 1904; **incl.** *Aloe amanensis* A.Berger 1905.
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. lavranosii** Reynolds 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(4): 225-227, t. 31-32.
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. leachii** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31: 275.
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. leandrii** Bosser 1968, Adansonia, n.s., 8(4): 505-507, ill..
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. leedalii** S.Carter 1994, fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 9-11, ill..
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. lensayuensis** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 48(6): 276-278, ill..
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. lepida** L.C.Leach 1974, J. South Afr. Bot. 40(2): 102-106, ill..
Distribution: Angola.
- A. leptosiphon** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 66.
Incl. *Aloe greenwayi* Reynolds 1964.
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. lettyae** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3: 137.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. lindenii** Lavranos 1997, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 69(3): 149-151, ill..
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. linearifolia** A.Berger 1922, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57: 640.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. lineata** (Aiton) Haw. 1804, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 18.
= *Aloe perfoliata* var. *lineata* Aiton 1789.
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. lineata** var. **lineata**
Incl. *Aloe lineata* var. *glaucescens* Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe lineata* var. *viridis* Haw. 1821.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. lineata** var. **muirii** (Marloth) Reynolds 1950, Aloes South Afr. [ed. 1], 205.
= *Aloe muirii* Marloth 1929.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. littoralis** Baker 1878, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1: 263.
Incl. *Aloe rubrolutea* Schinz 1896; **incl.** *Aloe schinzii* Baker 1898.
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

- A. lolwensis** L.E.Newton 2001, Cact. Succ.J. (US) 73: 155-158, ill. -
Distribution: Kenya
- A. lomatophylloides** Balf.f. 1877, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 16: 22.
= *Lomatophyllum lomatophylloides* (Balf.f.) Marais 1975.
Distribution: Mauritius (Rodrigues Island).
- A. longistyla** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 158.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. luapulana** L.C.Leach 1972, J. South Afr. Bot. 38(3): 185-188, ill..
Distribution: Zambia.
- A. lucile-allorgeae** Rauh 1998, Bradleya 16: 97-98, 100, ill..
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. luntii** Baker 1894, Bull. Misc. Inform. [Kew] 1894: 342.
Distribution: Oman, Somalia, Yemen.
- A. lutescens** Groenew. 1938, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 18: t. 707 + text.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. macleayi** Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 21(2): 55-57, t. 3-4.
Distribution: Sudan (the).
- A. macra** Haw. 1819, Suppl. Pl. Succ., 45, 105.
= *Phylloma macrum* (Haw.) Sweet 1827 = *Lomatophyllum macrum* (Haw.)
Salm-Dyck ex Roem.& Schult. 1829.
Distribution: France (Réunion).
- A. macrocarpa** Tod. 1875, Hort. Bot. Panorm. 1: 36, t. 9.
Incl. *Aloe commutata* A. Engl. 1892; **incl.** *Aloe macrocarpa* var. *major* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe edulis* A.Chev. 1920; **incl.** *Aloe barteri* Schnell 1953 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: Benin, Cameroon, Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Sudan (the).
- A. macroclada** Baker 1883, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 273.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. macrosiphon** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al. Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 459.
Incl. *Aloe mwanzana* Christian 1940; **incl.** *Aloe compacta* Reynolds 1961.
Distribution: Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.
- A. maculata** All. 1773, Auct. Syn., 13.
Incl. *Aloe saponaria* var. *saponaria*; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *d* L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe disticha* Mill. 1768 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe maculosa* Lam. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe maculata* Medik. 1786 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *saponaria* Aiton 1789 = *Aloe saponaria* (Aiton) Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe umbellata* DC. 1799; **incl.** *Aloe saponaria* var. *latifolia* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe latifolia* Haw. 1812; **incl.** *Aloe leptophylla* N.E.Br. ex Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe saponaria* var. *brachyphylla* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe leptophylla* var. *stenophylla* Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe saponaria* var. *ficksburgensis* Reynolds 1937.
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Western Cape), Swaziland.
- A. madecassa** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 23.
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. madecassa** var. **lutea** Guillaumin 1955, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 27: 86.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. madecassa** var. **madecassa**
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. marlothii** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38: 87.
Incl. *Aloe ferox* var. *xanthostachys* A.Berger 1908 (*incorrect name*, Art. 11.4); **incl.** *Aloe ferox* A.Berger 1908 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe marlothii* J.M.Wood 1912 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland.
- A. marlothii** ssp. **orientalis** Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, Flow. Pl. Afr. 49(3-4): pl. 1943 + text.
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. marlothii** var. **bicolor** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(1): 34.
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. marlothii** var. **marlothii**
Incl. *Aloe supralaevis* var. *hanburyi* Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe spectabilis* Reynolds 1927.
Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov., Northwest Prov.), Swaziland.
- A. massawana** Reynolds 1959, J. South Afr. Bot. 25: 207-109, pl. 18-19.
Incl. *Aloe kirkii* Baker 1894.
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. mawii** Christian 1940, J. South Afr. Bot. 6(4): 186-188, t. 23.
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. mayottensis** A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 246.
Distribution: Comoros (the).
- A. mccoysi** Lavranos & Mies 2001, Cact. Succ.J. (US) 73: 146-151, ills.
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. mcloughlinii** Christian 1951, Flow Pl. Afr. 28: t. 1112 + text.
Incl. *Aloe macLaughlinii* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).
Distribution: Djibouti, Ethiopia.
- A. medishiana** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 186-187, t. 29.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. megalacantha** Baker 1898, in Theslton-Dyer & al., Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 469.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia.
- A. megalacantha** ssp. **alticola** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 150.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. megalacantha** ssp. **megalacantha**
Incl. *Aloe magnidentata* I.Verd. & Christian 1947.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia.
- A. megalocarpa** Lavranos 1998, Kakt. and Sukk. 49(7): 162-163, ills..
Distribution: Madagascar (N).
- A. melanacantha** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 63.
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa.

- A. melanacantha** var. **erinacea** (D.S.Hardy) G.D.Rowley 1980, *Excelsa* 9: 71, 80
= *Aloe erinacea* D.S.Hardy 1971.
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. melanacantha** var. **melanacantha**
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. menachensis** (Schweinf.) Blatt. 1936, *Fl. Arab.*, 463.
= *Aloe percrassa* var. *menachensis* Schweinf. 1894 = *Aloe trichosantha* var. *menachensis* (Schweinf.) A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. mendesii** Ryenolds 1964, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 30(1): 31-32, t. 10.
Distribution: Angola, Namibia.
- A. menyharthii** Baker 1898, in Theslton-Dyer & al., *Fl. Trop. Afr.* 7: 459.
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.
- A. menyharthii** ssp. **ensifolia** S.Carter 1996, *Kew Bull.* 51(4): 783-784.
Distribution: Mozambique.
- A. menyharthii** ssp. **menyharthii**
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.
- A. metallica** Engl. & Gilg 1903, in Warburg, *Kunene-Sambesi Exped.*, 191.
Distribution: Angola.
- A. meyeri** Van Jaarsv. 1981, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 47(3): 567-571, ill..
Incl. *Aloe richtersveldensis* Venter & Beukes 1982.
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. micracantha** Haw. 1819, *Suppl. Pl. Succ.*, 105.
Incl. *Aloe micracantha* Link & Otto 1825 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. microdonta** Chiov. 1928, *Pl. Nov. Min. Not. Ethiop.* 1: 7.
Distribution: Kenya, Somalia.
- A. microstigma** Salm-Dyck 1854, *Monogr. Gen. Aloes & Mesembr. Sect.* 26: fig. 4 (fasc. 6: fig. 11).
Incl. *Aloe juttiae* Dinter 1923; **incl.** *Aloe brunnthaleri* A.Berger ex Cammerl. 1933.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. millotii** Reynolds 1956, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 22(1): 23-26, ill..
Distribution: Madagascar (Toliara).
- A. milne-redheadii** Christian 1940, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 6(4): 177-179, t. 18.
Distribution: Angola, Zambia.
- A. minima** Baker 1895, *Hooker's Icon. Pl.* 25: t. 2423 + text.
= *Leptaloe minima* (Baker) Stapf 1933.
Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.
- A. minima** var. **blyderivierensis** (Groenew.) Reynolds 1947, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 13(2): 101, t. 15: fig. 2.
= *Leptaloe blyderivierensis* Groenew. 1938.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

A. minima var. **minima**

Incl. *Aloe parviflora* Baker 1901.

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

A. mitriformis Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, no. 1.

Incl. *Aloe mitriformis* var. *humilior* Haw.; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *mitriformis* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? Willd. 1799; **incl.** *Aloe mitriformis* var. *elator* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe xanthacantha* Salm-Dyck 1854; **incl.** *Aloe parvispina* Schönland 1905.

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

A. modesta Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(2): 85-86, ill..

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

A. molederana Lavranos & Glen 1989, Flow. Pl. Afr. 50(2): t. 1982 + 6 pp. of text, diags., ill..

Distribution: Somalia.

A. monotropa I. Verd. 1961, Flow. Pl. Afr. 34: t. 1342 + text.

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

A. monticola Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(1): 7-9, t. 7-8.

Distribution: Ethiopia (Tigre).

A. morijensis S. Carter & Brandham 1979, Cact. Succ. J. Gr. Brit. 41(1): 3-4, ill..

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

A. mubendiensis Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 172-173, t. 5.

Distribution: Uganda.

A. mudenensis Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(1): 39-42, t. 1.

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

A. multicolor L.E. Newton 1994, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 51-52, ill..

Distribution: Kenya.

A. munchii Christian 1951, Flow. Pl. Afr. 28: t. 1091 + text.

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

A. murina L.E. Newton 1992, Taxon 41(1): 31-33, ill..

Distribution: Kenya.

A. musapana Reynolds 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(3): 125-126, t. 22.

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

A. mutabilis Pillans 1933, South Afr. Gard. 23: 168.

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern prov., North-West Prov.)

A. myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. 1829, Syst. Veg. 7(1): 704.

= *Bowiea myriacantha* Haw. 1827 = *Leptaloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Stapf 1933; **incl.** *Aloe johnstonii* Baker 1887; **incl.** *Aloe caricina* A. Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe graminifolia* A. Berger 1905.

Distribution: Burundi, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Malawi, Rwanda, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal), Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda, Zimbabwe.

A. mzimbana Christian 1941, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 21: t. 838 + text.

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

- A. namibensis** Giess 1970, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 8: 123-126.
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. namorokaensis** (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998, Bradleya 16: 114.
= *Lomatophyllum namorokaense* Rauh 1998.
Distribution: Madagascar (W).
- A. ngongensis** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 170-172, t. 4.
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. niebuhriana** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(1): 68-71, t. 13.
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. nubigena** Groenew. 1936, Tydschr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 135-137.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. nuttii** Baker 1897, Hooker's Icon. Pl. 1897: t. 2513 + text.
Incl. *Aloe brunneo-punctata* Engl. & Gilg 1903; **incl.** *Aloe corbisieri* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe mketiensis* Christian 1940.
Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia,.
- A. nyeriensis** Christian ex I.Verd. 1952, Flow. Pl. Afr. 29: t. 1126 + text.
Incl. *Aloe ngobitensis* Reynolds 1953.
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. occidentalis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.
= *Lomatophyllum occidentale* H.Perrier 1926.
Distribution: Madagascar (W).
- A. officinalis** Forssk. 1775, Fl. Aegypt.-Arab, 73.
= *Aloe vera* var. *officinalis* (Forssk.) Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe maculata* Forssk. 1775 (*nom illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe vera* var. *angustifolia* Schweinf. 1894 = *Aloe officinalis* var. *angustifolia* (Schweinf.) Lavranos 1965.
Distributio n: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.
- A. oligophylla** Baker 1883, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 272.
= *Lomatophyllum oligophyllum* (Baker) H.Perrier 1926.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. orientalis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.
= *Lomatophyllum orientale* H.Perrier 1926.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. ortholopha** Christian & Milne-Redh. 1933, Bull. Misc. Inform [Kew] 1933: 478.
Distribution: Zimbabwe.
- A. otallensis** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al., Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 458.
Incl. *Aloe boranensis* Cufodontis 1939.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. pachygaster** Dinter 1924, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 19: 179.
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. paedogona** A.Berger 1906, J. Bot. 44: 57.
Distribution: Angola, Namibia.

- A. palmiformis** Baker 1878, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1: 263.
Distribution: Angola.
- A. parallelifolia** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 31.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. parvibracteata** Schönland 1907, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 139.
Incl. *Aloe komatiensis* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe pongolensis* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe decurvicens* Groenew. 1937; **incl.** *Aloe lusitanica* Groenew. 1937; **incl.** *Aloe pongolensis* var. *zuluensis* Reynolds 1937 = *Aloe parvibracteata* var. *zuluensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds 1950.
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Mpumalanga, Swaziland.
- A. parvicapsula** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(2): 84
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. parvicoma** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 21
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. parvidens** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1992, Kew Bull. 47(4): 650.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. parvula** A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenz. IV.38 (Heft 33): 172-173.
= *Lemeea parvula* (A.Berger) P.V.Heath 1994; **incl.** *Aloe sempervivoides* H.Perrier 1926.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. patersonii** B.Mathew 1978, Kew Bull. 32(2): 321-322.
Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).
- A. pearsonii** Schönland 1911, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 229.
Distribution: Namibia, RSA (Northern Cape).
- A. peckii** P.R.O.Bally & I.Verd. 1956, Flow. Pl. Afr. 31: t. 1214 + text.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. peglerae** Schönland 1904, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 120.
Distribution: South Africa (Gautang).
- A. pembana** L.E.Newton 1998, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 70(1): 27-31, ills..
= *Lomatophyllum pемbanum* (L.E.Newton) Rauh 1998.
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of) (Pemba).
- A. pendens** Forssk. 1775, Fl. Aegypt-Arab., 74.
Incl. *Aloe variegata* Forssk. 1775 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe arabica* Lam. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe dependens* Steud. 1840.
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. penduliflora** Baker 1888, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 4: 178.
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. percrassa** Tod. 1875, Hort. Bot. Panorm. 1: 81, t. 21.
= *Aloe abyssinica* var. *percrassa* (Tod.) Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe schimperi* Schweinf. 1894 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe oligospila* Baker 1902; **incl.** *Aloe schimperi* G.Karst. & Schenk 1905 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.
- A. perrieri** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(3): 131.
Incl. *Aloe parvula* H.Perrier 1926 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. perryi** Baker 1881, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 161.
Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).
- A. petricola** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 707.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. petrophila** Pillans 1933, South Afr. Gard. 23: 213.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. peyrierasii** Cremers 1976, Adansonia, n.s., 15(4): 500-503, ill..
= *Lomatophyllum peyrierasii* (Cremers) Rauh 1998.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. pictifolia** D.S.Hardy 1976, Bothalia 12(1): 62-64, ill..
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. pillansii** L.Guthrie 1928, J. Bot. 66: 15.
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. pirottae** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 65.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.
- A. plicatilis** (L.) Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, no. 7.
= *Aloe disticha* var. *plicatilis* L. 1753 = *Rhipidodendrum plicatile* (L.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe linguaeformis* L.f. 1782; **incl.** *Aloe tripetala* Medik. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe lingua* Thunb. 1785; **incl.** *Kumara disticha* Medik. 1786 = *Rhipidodendrum distichum* (Medik.) Willd. 1811; **incl.** *Aloe flabelliformis* Salisb. 1796; **incl.** *Aloe plicatilis* var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. plowesii** Reynolds 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(2): 71-73, t. 14.
Distribution: Mozambique.
- A. pluridens** Haw. 1824, Philos. Mag. J. 64: 299.
Incl. *Aloe atherstonei* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe pluridens* var. *beckeri* Schönland 1903.
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. polyphlla** Schönland ex Pillans 1934, South Afr. Gard. 24: 267.
Distribution: Lesotho.
- A. porphyrostachys** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 18
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. powysiorum** L.E.Newton & Beentje 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 252-255, ill..
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. pratensis** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 156.
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. pretoriensis** Pole-Evans 1915, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 56: 106.
Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Swaziland, Zimbabwe.
- A. prinslooii** I.Verd. & D.S.Hardy 1965, Flow. Pl. Afr. 37: t. 1453 + text.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. procera** L.C.Leach 1974, J. South Afr. Bot. 40(2): 117-121, ill..
Distribution: Angola.

- A. propagulifera** (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998, Bradleya 16: 114.
= *Lomatophyllum propaguliferum* Rauh & Razaf. 1998.
Distribution: Madagascar (C-E).
- A. prostrata** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.
= *Lomatophyllum prostratum* H.Perrier 1926.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. prostrata** ssp. **pallida** Rauh & Mangelsdorff
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. pruinosa** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(2): 122-124, t. 17.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. pseudorubroviolacea** Lavranos & Collen.2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 17
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. pubescens** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(1): 10-12, t. 10-11.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. pulcherrima** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 147-148.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. purpurea** Lam. 1783, Encycl. 1: 85.
= *Lomatophyllum purpureum* (Lam.) T.Durand & Schinz 1895; **incl.** *Dracaena marginata* Aiton 1789 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52) = *Aloe marginata* (Aiton) Willd. 1809 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe marginalis* A.DC. 1800 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52); **incl.** *Dracaena dentata* Pers. 1805 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52); **incl.** *Lomatophyllum borbonicum* Willd. 1811 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52.1); **incl.** *Phylloma aloiflorum* Ker Gawl. 1813 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52.1) = *Lomatophyllum aloiflorum* (Ker Gawl.) G.Nicholson 1885; **incl.** *Aloe rufocincta* Haw. 1819 = *Phylloma rufocinctum* (Haw.) Sweet 1827 = *Lomatophyllum rufocinctum* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Roem.& Schult. 1829; **incl.** *Lomatophyllum marginata* Hoffmanns. 1824 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.1c).
Distribution: Mauritius.
- A. pustuligemma** L.E.Newton 1994, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 53-54, ill..
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. ×qaharensis** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(2): 87
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. rabaiensis** Rendle 1895, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 30: 410.
Distribution: Kenya, Somalia, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. ramosissima** Pillans 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 5(3): 66-67, t. 7.
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. rauhii** Reynolds 1963, J. South Afr. Bot. 29(4): 151-152, t. 24-25.
= *Guillauminia rauhii* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. reitzii** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(3): 135-137, t. 20.
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. reitzii** var. **reitzii**
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

- A. reitzii** var. **vernalis** D.S.Hardy 1981, Bothalia 13(3/4): 451-452, ill..
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. retrospiciens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 182-184, t. 25-26.
Incl. *Aloe ruspoliana* var. *dracaeniformis* A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. reynoldsii** Letty 1934, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 14: t. 558 + text.
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. rhodesiana** Rendle 1911, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 40: 215.
Incl. *Aloe eylesii* Christian 1936.
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. richardsiae** Reynolds 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(2): 67-69, t. 12-13.
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. rigens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 177-179, t. 20-21.
Distribution: Somalia, Yemen.
- A. rigens** var. **mortimeri** Lavranos 1967, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 39(4): 123-125, ill..
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. rigens** var. **rigens**
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. rivae** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al., Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 465.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.
- A. rivierei** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1977, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 49(3): 114-116, ill..
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. rosea** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.
= *Lomatophyllum roseum* H.Perrier 1926.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. rubroviolacea** Schweinf. 1894, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2 (App.2): 61.
Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.
- A. ruffingiana** Rauh & Petignat 1999 in Kakt. And. Sukk. 50(11): 271
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. rugosifolia** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1992, Kew Bull. 47(4): 652-653.
Incl. *Aloe otallensis* var. *elongata* A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.
- A. rupestris** Baker 1896, in Thiselton-Dyer, Fl. Cap. 6: 327-328.
Incl. *Aloe pycnantha* MacOwan ms. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 29.1); **incl.** *Aloe nitens* Baker 1880 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.
- A. rupicola** Reynolds 1960, J. South Afr. Bot. 26(2): 89-91, t. 10-11.
Distribution: Angola.
- A. ruspoliana** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al., Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 460.
Incl. *Aloe stephaninii* Chiov. 1916; **incl.** *Aloe jex-blakeae* Christian 1942.
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.

- A. sabaea** Schweinf. 1894, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 74.
Incl. *Aloe gillilandii* Reynolds 1962.
 Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.
- A. saundersiae** (Reynolds) Reynolds 1947, J. South Afr. Bot. 13(2): 103, ills..
 = *Leptaloe saundersiae* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe minima* Medley-Wood 1906 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
 Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. scabrifolia** L.E.Newton & Lavranos 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 219-221, ills..
 Distribution: Kenya.
- A. schelpei** Reynolds 1961, J. South Afr. Bot. 27(1): 1-3, t. 102.
 Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. schilliana** L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.
Incl. *Lomatophyllum viviparum* H.Perrier 1926.
 Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. schoelleri** Schweinf. 1894, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 107.
 Distribution: Eritrea.
- A. schomeri** Rauh 1966, Kakt. and Sukk. 17(2): 22-24, ills..
 Distribution: Madagascar (S).
- A. schweinfurthii** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 175.
Incl. *Aloe barteri* var. *lutea* A.Chev. 1913; **incl.** *Aloe trivialis* A.Chev. 1952 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1).
 Distribution: Benin, Burkina Faso, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Sudan (the), Uganda.
- A. scobinifolia** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 174-175, t. 17-18.
 Distribution: Somalia.
- A. scorpioides** L.C.Leach 1974, J. South Afr. Bot. 40(2): 106-111, ills..
 Distribution: Angola.
- A. secundiflora** Engl. 1895, Pfl.-welt Ost-Afr., Teil C, 140.
 Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. secundiflora** var. **secundiflora**
Incl. *Aloe engleri* A.Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe floramaculata* Christian 1940; **incl.** *Aloe marsabitensis* I.Verd. & Christian 1940.
 Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. secundiflora** var. **sobolifera** S.Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 32-33, ills..
 Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. seretii** De Wild. 1921, Pl. Bequaert. 1: 28.
 Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).
- A. serriyensis** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(1): 76-77, t. 15.
 Distribution: Yemen.
- A. shadensis** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(2): 82
 Distribution: Saudi Arabia

- A. sheilae** Lavranos 1985, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 57(2): 71-72, ill..
Distribution: Saudi Arabia.
- A. silicicola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 42.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. simii** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 704.
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. sinana** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(1): 3-5, t. 3-4.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. sinkatana** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(2): 39-42, t. 14-16.
Distribution: Sudan (the).
- A. sladeniana** Pole-Evans 1920, Ann. Bolus Herb. 3(1): 13.
Incl. *Aloe carowii* Reynolds 1938.
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. socialis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G. D. Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.
= *Lomatophyllum sociale* H.Perrier 1926.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. somaliensis** W.Watson 1899, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 26: 430.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. somaliensis** var. **marmorata** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(4): 222-223, t. 30.
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. somaliensis** var. **somaliensis**
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. soutpansbergensis** I.Verd. 1962, Flow. Pl. Afr. 35: t. 1381 + text.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. speciosa** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 178.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. spicata** L.f. 1782, Suppl. Pl., 205.
Incl. *Aloe sessiliflora* Pole-Evans 1917; **incl.** *Aloe tauri* L.C.Leach 1968.
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland, Zimbabwe.
- A. splendens** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(1): 77-80, t. 16.
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. squarrosa** Baker 1883, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 12: 97.
Incl. *Aloe concinna* Baker 1898 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe zanzibarica* Milne-Redh. 1947.
Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).
- A. steffanieana** Rauh 2000, in Kakt. And. Sukk., 51(3): 73, 72
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. steudneri** Schweinf. 1894, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App.2): 73.
Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

- A. striata** Haw. 1804, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 18
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa.
- A. striata** ssp. **karasbergensis** (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, South Afr. J. Bot. 53(6): 491.
= *Aloe karasbergensis* Pillans 1928.
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. striata** ssp. **komaggasensis** (Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv.) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, South Afr. J. Bot. 53(6): 491.
= *Aloe komaggasensis* Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv. 1985.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. striata** ssp. **striata**
Incl. *Aloe rhodocincta* hort. ex Baker; **incl.** *Aloe paniculata* Jacq. 1809; **incl.** *Aloe albocincta* Haw. 1819; **incl.** *Aloe hanburyana* Naudin 1875; **incl.** *Aloe striata* var. *oligospila* Baker 1894.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. striatula** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 1825: 281.
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa.
- A. striatula** var. **caesia** Reynolds 1936, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 16: t. 633 + text.
Incl. *Aloe striatula* forma *typica* Resende (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3); **incl.** *Aloe striatula* forma *conimbricensis* Resende 1943; **incl.** *Aloe striatula* forma *haworthii* Resende 1943.
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. striatula** var. **striatula**
Incl. *Aloe macowanii* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe aurantiaca* Baker 1892; **incl.** *Aloe cascadiensis* Kuntze 1898.
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. suarezensis** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 21.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. subacutissima** G.D.Rowley 1973, Nation. Cact. Succ. J. 28(1): 6.
= *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *intermedia* H.Perrier 1926 = *Aloe intermedia* (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1957 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. succotrina** All. 1773, Auct. Syn., 13.
Incl. *Aloe perforliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* Garsault 1767 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.8); **incl.** *Aloe vera* Mill. 1768 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* Lam. 1783 (*nom. illeg.* Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *purpurascens* Aiton 1789 = *Aloe purpurascens* (Aiton) Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *succotrina* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe sinuata* Thunb. 1794; **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* var. *purpurascens* Ker Gawl. 1812 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 43.1); **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* Schult. & Schult.f. 1829 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1); **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* var. *saxigena* A.Berger 1908.
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. suffulta** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3: 151.
Incl. *Aloe subfulva* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. suprafoliata** Pole-Evans 1916, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 603.
Incl. *Aloe suprafoliolata* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. suzannae** Decary 1921, Bull. Econ. Madag. 18: 26.
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. swynnertonii** Rendle 1911, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 40: 215.
Incl. *Aloe chimanimaniensis* Christian 1936; **incl.** *Aloe melssetterensis* Christian 1938.
 Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.
- A. tenuior** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 1825: 281.
Incl. *Aloe tenuior* var. *glaucescens* Zahlbr. 1900; **incl.** *Aloe tenuior* var. *decidua* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe tenuior* var. *rubriflora* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe tenuior* var. *densiflora* Reynolds 1950.
 Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. tewoldei** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 143.
 Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. thompsoniae** Groenew. 1936, Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 64.
 Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. thorncroftii** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 709.
 Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. thraskii** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 180.
Incl. *Aloe candelabrum* Engl. & Drude 1910 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).
 Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. tomentosa** Deflers 1889, Voy. Yemen 211.
Incl. *Aloe tomentosa* forma *viridiflora* Lodé 1997 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 34.1b, 36.1).
 Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.
- A. tormentorii** (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.
 = *Lomatophyllum tormentorii* Marais 1975.
 Distribution: Mauritius.
- A. tororoana** Reynolds 1953, Flow. Pl. Afr. 29: t. 1144 + text.
 Distribution: Uganda.
- A. torrei** I.Verd. & Christian 1946, Flow. Pl. Afr. 25: t. 987 + text.
 Distribution: Mozambique.
- A. trachyticola** (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(2): 72-73, t. 26-27.
 = *Aloe capitata* var. *trachyticola* H.Perrier 1926.
 Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. trichosantha** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 62.
 Distribution : Eritrea, Ethiopia.
- A. trichosantha** ssp. **longiflora** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 142-143.
 Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. trichosantha** ssp. **trichosantha**
Incl. *Aloe percrassa* Schweinf. 1894 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe percrassa* var. *albo-picta* Schweinf. 1894 (*incorrect name*, Art. 11.4).
 Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.
- A. trigonantha** L.C.Leach 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(1): 46-51, ills..
 Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. tugenensis** L.E.Newton & Lavranos 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 215-217, ills..
 Distribution: Kenya.

- A. turkanensis** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 173-174, t. 6.
Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.
- A. tweediae** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 175-176, t. 7.
Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the), Uganda.
- A. ukambensis** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(1): 33-35.
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. umfoloziensis** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(1): 42-45, t. 2.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. vacillans** Forssk. 1775, Fl. Aegypt.-Arab., 74.
Incl. *Aloe audhalica* Lavranos & D.S.Hardy 1965; **incl.** *Aloe dhalensis* Lavranos 1965.
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. vallis** L.C.Leach 1974, J. South Afr. Bot. 40(2): 111-115, ill..
Distribution: Angola.
- A. vanbalenii** Pillans 1934, South Afr. Gard. 24: 25.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. vandermerwei** Reynolds 1950, Aloes South Afr. [ed. 1], 268-270, ill..
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. vaombe** Decorse & Poiss. 1912, Recherch. Fl. Merid. Madag., 96.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. vaombe** var. **poissonii** Decary 1921, Bull. Econ. Madag. 18: 23.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. vaombe** var. **vaombe**
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. vaotsanda** Decary 1921, Bull. Econ. Madag. 18: 23.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. variegata** L. 1753, Spec. Pl. [ed. 1], 1: 321.
Incl. *Aloe punctata* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe variegata* var. *haworthii* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe ausana* Dinter 1931.
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State).
- A. vera** (L.) Burm.f. 1768, Fl. Indica, 83.
= *Aloe perfoliata* var. *vera* L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe barbadensis* Mill. 1768 = *Aloe perfoliata* var. *barbadensis* (Mill.) Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe vulgaris* Lam. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe elongata* Murray 1789; **incl.** *Aloe flava* Pers. 1805; **incl.** *Aloe barbadensis* var. *chinensis* Haw. 1819 = *Aloe chinensis* (Haw.) Baker 1877 = *Aloe vera* var. *chinensis* (Haw.) A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe indica* Royle 1839; **incl.** *Aloe vera* var. *littoralis* K.D.Koenig ex Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe lanzae* Tod. 1891 = *Aloe vera* var. *lanzae* (Tod.) A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe vera* var. *wratislaviensis* Kostecka-Madalska 1953.
Distribution: Origin uncertain, probably Arabia.
- A. verecunda** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 703.
Distribution: South Africa (North-West Prov., Northern Prov., Gauteng, Mpumalanga).
- A. versicolor** Guillaumin 1950, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 21: 723.
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. veseyi** Reynolds 1959, J. South Afr. Bot. 25(4): 315-317, pl. 32.
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.
- A. viguieri** H.Perrier 1927, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 10: 20.
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. viridiflora** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(4): 143-145, t. 23.
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. vituensis** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al., Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 458.
Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the).
- A. vogtsii** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(3): 118-120, t. 15.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. volkensii** Engl. 1895, Pfl.-welt Ost-Afr., Teil C, 141.
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.
- A. volkensii** ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton 1994, Fl. Trop. East. Afr., Aloaceae, 56.
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.
- A. volkensii** ssp. **volkensii**
Incl. *Aloe stuhlmannii* Baker 1898.
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. vossii** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(2): 65-68, t. 4.
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. vryheidensis** Groenew. 1937, Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 15: 129-131.
Incl. *Aloe dolomitica* Groenew. 1938.
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. whitcombei** Lavranos 1995, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 67(1): 30-33, ill..
Distribution: Oman.
- A. wildii** (Reynolds) Reynolds 1964, Kirkia 4: 13
= *Aloe torrei* var. *wildii* Reynolds 1961.
Distribution: Zimbabwe.
- A. wilsonii** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(3): 137-140.
Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.
- A. wollastonii** Rendle 1908, J. Linn. Soc. Bot. 38: 238.
Incl. *Aloe angiensis* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe bequaertii* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe lanuriensis* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe angiensis* var. *kitaliensis* Reynolds 1955 = *Aloe lateritia* var. *kitaliensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds 1966.
Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.
- A. wrefordii** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(3): 141-143.
Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the), Uganda.
- A. yavellana** Reynolds 1954, J. South Afr. Bot. 20(1): 28-30, t. 4.
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. yemenica** J.R.I.Wood 1983, Kew Bull. 38(1): 20-21, ill..
Distribution: Yemen.

A. zebrina Baker 1878, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1: 264.

Incl. *Aloe platyphylla* Baker 1878; **incl.** *Aloe transvaalensis* Kuntze 1898; **incl.** *Aloe lugardiana* Baker 1901; **incl.** *Aloe bamangwatensis* Schönland 1904; **incl.** *Aloe ammophila* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe laxissima* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe angustifolia* Groenew. 1938 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe transvaalensis* var. *stenacantha* F.S.Mull. 1940.
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Mozambique, Malawi, Namibia, South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

A. zombitsiensis Rauh & M.Teissier 2000, in Kakt. And. Sukk., 51(8): 201-203.

Distribution: Madagascar (SW)

PART IV: ACCEPTED TAXA - PACHYPODIUM

Further details on homotypic names, basionyms and heterotypic synonyms

QUATRIEME PARTIE: TAXONS ACCEPTEES - PACHYPODIUM

Autres indications sur les noms homotypiques, les basionymes et les synonymes hétérotypiques

PARTE IV: TAXA ACEPTADOS - PACHYPODIUM

Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos

P. ambongense Poiss. 1924, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 6: 162, t. 5.

Distribution: Madagascar (Ambongo).

P. baronii Costantin & Bois 1907, Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot., Sér. 9, 6: 317-318.

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

P. baronii var. **baronii**

Incl. *Pachypodium baronii* var. *erythreum* Poiss. 1924; **incl.** *Pachypodium baronii* var. *typicum* Pichon 1949 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3).

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

P. baronii var. **windsorii** (Poiss.) Pichon 1949, Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Sér. B, Biol. Vég. 2(1): 123.

= *Pachypodium windsorii* Poiss. 1917.

Distribution: Madagascar (N) (Windsor Castle).

P. bispinosum (L.) A.DC. 1844, Prodr. Syst. Regni Veg. 8: 424.

= *Echites bispinosa* L.f. 1781 = *Belonites bispinosa* (L.f.) E.Mey. 1837; **incl.** *Pachypodium glabrum* G.Don 1838; **incl.** *Pachypodium tuberosum* var. *loddigesii* A.DC. 1844.

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

P. brevicaule Baker 1887, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 22: 503.

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

P. decaryi Poiss. 1916, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 3: 235-236, pl. 10.

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

P. densiflorum Baker 1886, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 22: 503.

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

P. densiflorum var. **brevicalyx** H.Perrier 1934, Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81: 303.

= *Pachypodium brevicalyx* (H.Perrier) Pichon 1949; **incl.** *P. densiflorum* var. *densiflorum*

Distribution: Madagascar (C)

P. geayi Costantin & Bois 1907, Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 145: 269.

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

P. ×hojnyi Halda 1998, Cactaceae etc. 8(3): 83-85, ill. (**incl.** p. 81).

P. horombense Poiss. 1924, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 6: 165, t. 9.

= *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *horombense* (Poiss.) G.D.Rowley 1973.

Distribution: Madagascar (C and S).

P. lamerei Drake 1899, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 5(6): 308.

= *Pachypodium rutenbergianum* forma *lamerei* (Drake) Poiss. 1924; **incl.** *Pachypodium champenoisianum* Boiteau 1941; **incl.** *Pachypodium lamerei* var. *typicum* Pichon 1949 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 23.4); **incl.** *P. lamerei* var. *ramosum* (Costantin & Bois) Pichon 1949, Mém. Inst.

Sci. Madagascar, Sér. B, Biol. Vég. 2(1): 113; = *Pachypodium ramosum* Costantin & Bois 1907; **incl.** *Pachypodium menabeum* Léandri 1934.
Distribution: Madagascar (S).

P. lealii Welw. 1869, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 27: 45.
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, South Africa, Zimbabwe.

P. lealii ssp. **lealii**
Incl. *Pachypodium giganteum* Engl. 1894.
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia.

P. lealii ssp. **saundersii** (N.E.Br.) G.D.Rowley 1973, Nation. Cact. Succ. J. 28(1): 4.
= *Pachypodium saundersii* N.E.Br. 1892.
Distribution: South Africa (to N KwaZulu-Natal), Zimbabwe (S).

P. namaquanum (Wiley ex Harv.) Welw. 1869, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 27: 45.
= *Adenium namaquanum* Wiley ex Harv. 1863.
Distribution: Namibia (S), South Africa (Northern Cape: Namaqualand).

P. ×rauhii Halda 1997, Cactaceae etc. 7(3): 108-111, ill..
Distribution: Madagascar (SW) (Itremo).

P. rosulatum Baker 1882, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 219.
Distribution: Madagascar.

P. rosulatum forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998, Bradleya 16: 107, in clavi.
= *Pachypodium bicolor* Lavranos & Rapan. 1997.
Distribution: Madagascar (W) (along Tsiribihina River).

P. rosulatum var. **eburneum** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998, Bradleya 16: 107, in clavi.
= *Pachypodium eburneum* Lavranos & Rapan. 1997.
Distribution: Madagascar (C plateau, Mt. Ibity).

P. rosulatum var. **gracilius** H.Perrier 1934, Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81: 306.
Distribution: Madagascar (Isalo Mts.).

P. rosulatum var. **inopinatum** (Lavranos) G.D.Rowley 1998, Bradleya 16: 107, in clavi.
= *Pachypodium inopinatum* Lavranos 1996.
Distribution: Madagascar (C).

P. rosulatum var. **rosulatum**
Incl. *Pachypodium cactipes* K.Schum. 1895; **incl.** *Pachypodium drakei* Costantin & Bois 1907 = *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *drakei* (Costantin & Bois) Markgr. 1976; **Incl.** *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *stenanthum* Costantin & Bois; **incl.** *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *typicum* Costantin & Bois 1907 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3); **incl.** *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *delphinense* H.Perrier 1934.
Distribution: Madagascar.

P. rutenbergianum Vatke 1885, Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 9: 125.
Distribution: Madagascar.

P. rutenbergianum var. **meridionale** H.Perrier 1934, Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81: 311.
= *Pachypodium meridionale* (H.Perrier) Pichon 1949.
Distribution: Madagascar (SW).

P. rutenbergianum var. **rutenbergianum**
Incl. *Pachypodium rutenbergianum* var. *typicum* H.Perrier 1934 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3).
Distribution: Madagascar (NW).

P. rutenbergianum var. **sofiense** Poiss. 1924, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 6: 3.

Incl. *Pachypodium rutenbergianum* var. *perrieri* Poiss. 1924 = *Pachypodium sofiense* (Poiss.) H.Perrier 1934.

Distribution: Madagascar (NW).

P. succulentum (L.f.) Sweet 1830, Hort. Brit., ed. 2, 594.

= *Echites succulenta* L.f. 1781 = *Belonites succulenta* (L.f.) E.Mey. 1837; **incl.** *Pachypodium tuberosum* Lindley 1830; **incl.** *Pachypodium tomentosum* G.Don 1838; **incl.** *Pachypodium griquense* L.Bolus 1932; **incl.** *Pachypodium jasminiflorum* L. Bolus 1932.

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, N-wards to Free State).